

Equities firmed to close 7.0 up

man
g. on
Lines
a Air-
engine

● **BOOKER** ~~Stores~~
International food, engine
and trading group, is p
\$16m for Kearley and T
the loss-making wholesaling
of International Stores. Pa

● **TYCO** Laboratories o
U.S. has increased its sta
Muirhead, the British elec
concern, and now owns 14
cent. Page 16

70	Appointments	20	Gardening	9	Motoring	9	Your Savings/Inv.	2
71	Arts	12	Golf	11	Overseas News	2	Base Landing Rates	3
72	Books Page	10	How to Spend K	11	Property	2	Building Cos. Rates	2
73	Bridge	12	Insurance	6	Racing	3	Local Auto. Bonds	2
74	Chess	13	Int'l. Co. News	19	Share Information	24	Corvettes	5
75	Collecting	13	Labour News	14	SE Week's Deals	20-21	OFFER FOR SALE	1
76	Commodities	15-17	Laureate	14	Taxation	7	Arburooth Secs...	1
77	Company News	12-13	Law	26	Travel	12	Banatoria Services	2
78	Crossword Puzzle	12-13	London NY & Over-	5-10-22	UK News:	3-4	Family Invest. ...	2
79	Economic Diary	20	Man of the Week	26	General	24	M & G Group	1
80	Entertain. Guide	20	Mining	5	Unit Trusts	3-4	Cheltenham Trust	1
81	EU-Options	22	Money & Exchngs	2	Weather	26	Life Liberty ...	1
82	Facts & Family						Gartmore Fund ...	1
83	FT Actuaries							

Index continues on 01-246 8036

7.
20
21
21
21

1
5
6
7
7
17.
17

The
INTERNATIONAL SECURITIES

Capital Sum If We wish to invest
in the Arbitrage Foreign Fund and
Arbitrage Securities Ltd.
Share Exchange Scheme - tick to
1/100 dollar unit / unit price per \$5

Full Name(s)

Address(es)

[illegible][illegible]

Rival groups clash in the streets of Iran's holy city

BY SIMON HENDERSON IN TEHRAN

STREET RIOTS broke out in the Iranian holy city of Qom yesterday as supporters of Ayatollah Khomeini clashed with Turkish-speaking Azerbaijanis supporting Ayatollah Shariat-Madari, the chief rival of Ayatollah Khomeini.

Ten people were arrested and revolutionary guards used tear gas to prevent rival demonstrators from attacking the homes of the two Ayatollahs. There has been tension between the two groups since Ayatollah Shariat-Madari differed with Khomeini over Iran's new Islamic constitution a month ago.

DR. Kurt Waldheim, the United Nations Secretary General, left Tehran suddenly yesterday, apparently having failed to find an immediate solution to the problem of the 50 U.S. hostages.

On Thursday evening he saw the ruling revolutionary council

and exchanged views on the crisis. After his departure, a press statement was released in which Dr. Waldheim said he hoped his talks would help pave a way for a solution. The statement also said that the UN Secretary General was returning to New York because of the possibility of Russia's intervention in Afghanistan being raised in the Security Council. But this was considered only a formal excuse. Observers thought he had seen all the people prepared to see him. Ayatollah Khomeini would not meet him, and the militant students holding the embassy hostages instigated demonstrations against his visit. In Paris, President Valéry Giscard d'Estaing described the reception given to Dr. Waldheim in Tehran as "unthinkable" and said it was "unthinkable" that he had been unable to meet the Iranian leaders.

Within six hours of Dr. Waldheim's departure, the militant students sought to regain the initiative in the crisis by demanding that the Foreign Ministry should hand over to them Mr. Bruce Laingen, the U.S. charge d'affaires, who has had asylum there since the crisis began two months ago. The students said they want Mr. Laingen to stand trial for spying. They also said another hostage—a former pilot who flew in Vietnam—would be tried for this alleged crime and the Vietnamese Government would be asked to send witnesses. Any progress in resolving the crisis now depends on how well Dr. Waldheim can explain to the Security Council, due to meet on Monday, the complicated power structure in Iran. The question for the Security Council now appears to be: what effect could economic sanctions have on this system?

Cost of Russia's Afghan venture

A COMBINATION of strategic, ideological and political factors led the Soviet Union to add Afghanistan to the Soviet bloc, but the political price they will have to pay for it, while huge, is still incalculable.

Soviet officials have said privately for weeks that they had given up hope that Salt II would ever be ratified. President Carter's action in deferring a vote on the treaty ensures that this conclusion has become virtually self-evident.

The Soviet Union has traditionally been obsessed by the security of its enormous border. It was particularly disturbed about the prospect of losing control over Afghanistan, for strategic reasons and because it had invested heavily, both economically and politically, in the country.

Relations with Iran have improved because of Iran's confrontation with the U.S., but the religious fanaticism of the Iranian leadership has prevented Iran from becoming a reliable Soviet friend.

The hostility of China, which the Russians had hoped might abate after the death of Mao Tse-tung, has shown no sign of lessening. Russia has made a series of proposals to the Chinese, in order to improve relations, but all have met with rebuffs.

Because of this, the strategic importance of Afghanistan became paramount. The continuing inability of the Amin Government to contain the tribal rebellion and its persistent resort to terror convinced Russia that it would soon be faced with either withdrawing completely, in the face of an anti-Soviet Muslim insurrection, or going in in strength.

For internal reasons, Russia cannot willingly withdraw from an area once it has made a commitment, particularly if the country is adjacent to its own border. It must sustain a sense of forward movement for political and psychological reasons. To forsake its cause is to forsake its cause.

This is particularly so at a time when the Soviet economy is stagnating and détente has put limits on the conflict with the U.S. and Western Europe.

Our foreign staff adds: In his first reported public appearance since being installed in office on December 27, Mr. Babrak Karmal, the new President of Afghanistan, proclaimed his regime's "deep respect" for religion, called for a "broad national front" and thanked Moscow for sending in troops.

He was speaking at a Press conference attended by some foreign but no Western journalists. Mr. Karmal promised a "new democratic constitution" and stressed the importance of a broad national front with the participation of all political, public and religious organisations. He also said that 2,000 of the 4,000 political prisoners held by his predecessor had been released.

THE RHODESIAN CEASEFIRE

Difficulty of assembling guerrillas

BY QUENTIN PEEL IN JOHANNESBURG

LANDMINES on the dirt road to Hoya have not been lifted, but they have, at least, been clearly marked. Branches block off one side of the road, and stakes have been placed to pinpoint the mines—each bearing a crumpled poster proclaiming the power of the guerrilla army of Mr. Robert Mugabe. "Victory is certain," they say. "Power to Zambia."

Hoya, a former roadworkers' camp, sweltering in the Zambezi valley only about 20 miles from the Mozambique border, has for the past week been transformed into an assembly area for the guerrillas under the Rhodesian ceasefire agreement.

It has been one of the more successful points in attracting guerrillas of the Patriotic Front Alliance to come in from the bush and to allow the ceasefire to work. By midday yesterday—12 hours before the final deadline for assembly—there were 674 men in the camp, another 60 on their way, and two large groups of 400 and 700 hanging back to see how the system would work.

The Commonwealth soldiers on the ground make little secret of their belief that too little

time has been allowed for the guerrillas to assemble. Major Christopher Le Hardy, British commander of the 13/18 Royal Hussars at Hoya, said the cell system of the guerrilla army undoubtedly made communication by their commanders extremely difficult. "Over the past three or four days it has become clear that the time to get them in has been underestimated," he said. "One group does not know what another is doing. All instructions have to be authenticated, usually by the commander in person."

The same picture was given by Lieutenant-Colonel Les Humble, the Australian officer responsible for the whole operational area, code-named Harricane, in north-east Rhodesia. "We are running out of time," he said. "It isn't long to midnight, and we are pretty certain we have not got all the PF in the area into the assembly points and rendezvous points. They have got a genuine communication problem, and therefore some of them probably have not yet got the message in the way they want it—from the right authority."

The system at Hoya has been

for the PF commanders to come and go during the day, seeking out further guerrilla groups and persuading them to come in.

The guerrillas barely use the tents provided, preferring to spend the night sleeping in the surrounding hush for fear of a surprise attack by Rhodesian security forces. Nor are they willing to talk to journalists.

But in spite of their motley collection of uniforms—anything from brand-new East German camouflage to leather jacket and jeans, with every sort of headgear, Rhodesian camouflage hats, Chinese caps, sombreros—the British have been surprised by their discipline.

The British monitoring force—17 men under Major Le Hardy—have rigged up their own makeshift camp by the water tanks. A huge pink parachute doubles as a shower cubicle under the gum trees. The tanks leak badly—the result of a guerrilla attack only days before the men arrived.

Although the British troops have established friendly relations with the guerrilla commanders, there is still underlying tension. The biggest difficulty is food, for the guerrillas

are dissatisfied with their rations, supposed to be the daily fare of Africans in the Rhodesian security forces.

"If they don't get enough food, I am worried they will leave again," Major Le Hardy said. "If they do stay, there will be a real problem in entertaining these irregular soldiers who have never known regimented camp life."

The most urgent problem is what will happen to latecomers. "You can't just cut the thing off at midnight, and say everyone is totally unlawful and subject to police action," Col. Hubble said.

"If people are moving in a peaceful and orderly fashion, and it is quite obvious that they are making their way to a rendezvous area, they will be given safe passage. If on the way they break the law, the police will have to take action."

That message does not seem to have got through to the Rhodesian security forces. A sergeant of the guard force at Centenary, the nearest white settlement, said he was expecting to go on a "sweep" today, to mop up all guerrillas who had not reached their assembly areas.

Fuel-oil snag in Japanese deals

BY RICHARD C. HANSON IN TOKYO

IRAN is forcing Japan to buy large amounts of unwanted heavy fuel oil as part of the "package" recently negotiated in Tehran to assure direct supplies of Iranian crude oil this year.

Reports indicate that Japan will contract to buy about 500,000 barrels a day of crude oil on a direct deal basis, against about 460,000 barrels under an arrangement which expired in December.

The average price in the new contracts with 12 Japanese companies is \$30 per barrel, against \$28.50 for December shipments.

The National Iranian Oil Company (NIOC) pared down the contract price for the oil by \$2 a barrel from its original demand. But the Iranians tied crude oil purchases to sales of heavy fuel oil.

At the last minute, NIOC insisted that the Japanese com-

panies take heavy fuel oil in volumes equivalent to about 20-25 per cent of the crude oil being contracted for.

Such an undertaking would quadruple the amount of Iranian heavy fuel shipped to Japan last year. Japan already has an excess supply of this type of fuel oil.

Iran is demanding a fuel oil price which, when other costs are included, will exceed the present market price in Japan. Oil industry officials note that Japan lacks adequate cracking facilities to refine the fuel oil into lighter products.

The Japanese companies are unhappy with the Iranian package deal, but must have agreed to the terms. The companies are faced with the prospect of either taking losses on the fuel oil or reducing the amount of crude oil they can get from Iran.

The Ministry of International Trade and Industry (MITI), which monitors oil imports, expects overall imports of oil from Iran this year will remain at last year's level of about 600,000 b/d. The increase in directly purchased oil over last year will in part make up for cuts in supplies from the major oil companies to third-party Japanese users.

The Japanese companies will probably try to off-load some of the heavy fuel oil at a loss outside the country to avoid a serious disruption of the domestic market.

Japan depends on Iran for more than 10 per cent of its oil imports. It has been placed in the uncomfortable position of trying to maintain ties with Iran without damaging relations with the U.S. during the present crisis.

San Salvador junta seeks civilian allies

SAN SALVADOR—The ruling junta yesterday searched for candidates to restore its military-civilian alliance after two civilian junta members resigned. They complained that right-wing influence was growing and that the Government was going slow on promised reforms.

The two men, Sr. Guillermo Manuel Ungo and Sr. Roman Mayorga Quiróz, resigned after 39 other officials, including 12 of the 13 Cabinet Ministers, had resigned for various reasons. Sr. Jose Guillermo Garcia (Defence) was the only Minister to retain his post.

The resignations followed the junta's rejection of a critical document by the dissident Ministers which called on the military to withdraw from politics.

On Thursday, Col. Adolfo Arnoldo Majano, a member of the junta, met most of the dissident Ministers and asked them to have faith in the armed forces. His plea was rejected.

The five-man junta assumed power after a group of 35 young captains and colonels led a coup against Gen. Carlos Humberto Romero on October 15.

Hanoi warns Peking of 'war at any moment'

BY RICHARD NATIONS IN BANGKOK

WAR between Vietnam and China could break out at any moment, Hanoi said yesterday, in its strongest denunciation of Chinese border provocations so far.

The list of increasing violations of Vietnam's air, land and sea borders by "armed Chinese forces" was contained in a lengthy report issued by a Vietnamese commission on "Chinese crimes" broadcast over Radio Hanoi.

The incidents, which Hanoi alleges cost many lives and heavy damage, revealed "Chinese aggressive and expansionist tendencies," the broadcast went on. Such accusations are hardly new, but the mention of imminent war introduces a menacing note.

Observers here say no evidence exists of Chinese troop movements on the ground to substantiate Hanoi's fears. "Deployment on both sides now remains about what it was six months ago, with each army having about enough strength to take care of the other," one Western military attaché said. It is doubtful if Peking has at present an adequate force on

its border with Vietnam to launch a successful large-scale attack. But speculation is growing that the Russian invasion of Afghanistan may tempt the Chinese to hit Vietnam while its Soviet ally is elsewhere engaged.

Some observers think the Vietnamese may be stepping up the war of words to coincide with the first anniversary of the January 7 victory of the Vietnamese-backed Heng Samrin forces over China's ally, Pol Pot.

The prospect of war with China underscores the main theme of the anniversary celebration, which is solidarity between the peoples of Kampuchea and Vietnam against their common enemy—the Khmer Rouge and China.

One puzzling factor is the inactivity of Vietnamese forces deployed in strength along the Thai border. It is already too late, observers note, to achieve a major military victory over Khmer Rouge forces in time for the celebrations. But the five divisions near Khmer resistance strongholds there may be unleashed shortly.

Financial plight of industry in Basque province

By Robert Graham in Madrid

THE DAMAGING effects of Spain's three-year-old recession on heavy industry have been thrown into stark relief by figures published yesterday on the plight of concerns in the Basque province of Vizcaya during 1979.

The province has the highest concentration of heavy industry in Spain. Last year 2,193 companies found themselves in financial difficulties, according to official figures, and 70,600 jobs were affected. In 1978 912 companies were declared in financial difficulties, and 45,000 people lost their jobs.

The figures are based on applications to the Ministry of Labour in Vizcaya for permission to shed labour and are granted on the basis of a company's financial position.

The effect of the recession on companies appears to be accelerating. Last month 209 companies applied and 121 applications were granted where there had been prior agreement between management and labour on manpower shedding measures.

Polish Trade Minister resigns

WARSAW — Mr. Jerzy Olszewski, Poland's Foreign Trade Minister, has resigned because of ill-health, the Polish Government announced yesterday. His resignation comes as Poland struggles to boost its flagging export industry and reduce its heavy indebtedness to the West.

Until his resignation, Mr. Olszewski, 56, had been grappling with economic problems which have opened the Government to increasing criticism.

Last month, Mr. Piotr Jaroszewicz, Poland's Prime Minister, acknowledged that the Government had been criticised for the way it was managing the economy. It was trying to draw "correct conclusions" from these criticisms, he added.

Recently, new restrictions were announced on the industrial use of oil, coal, gas and electricity.

Mr. Olszewski, an amiable and able man, has held ministerial post since November 1974. In 1976, when cuts in Poland's trade deficit became a matter of some urgency, his Ministry was granted greater powers of control over imports.

That year, the deficit stood at a record £1.3bn but was brought down to an estimated £656m by 1978.

The authorities are looking to exports for enough hard currency to service Poland's foreign debt of more than £7.2bn, and Mr. Olszewski's Ministry has always maintained that the problem lay not in sales

but in getting Polish industry to supply enough goods.

This position has been endorsed by the Government and Party. Mr. Olszewski had also gained support for reforms in the management of foreign trade. These reforms are to be introduced this year.

The import cuts brought into effect while Mr. Olszewski was Foreign Trade Minister earned him little popularity, but it is not likely that inter-governmental rivalries were responsible for his resignation.

His health has been poor for some years. No new Minister has been appointed yet. Mr. Ryszard Karski, First Deputy Minister, and formerly Polish Ambassador to Austria, is running the Ministry for the moment.



Hong Kong airport in China urged

By Philip Bowring in Hong Kong

HONG KONG and foreign business interests have proposed to the authorities in China's Guangdong Province that consideration should be given to building an airport just across the border from Hong Kong. The proposal is only at an outline stage.

Hong Kong's Civil Aviation Department, says it knows nothing about the scheme, and there seem to be many obstacles. But it underlines widespread expectations here of growing infrastructure tie-ups between China and Hong Kong, partly linked to international trade.

Little is known of the proposal except that the airport would be on the Chinese side of Deep Bay in the New Territories and would be a fairly modest affair costing only some \$400m (£181m). It would be aimed at serving the industry and tourism projected for the border area, and acting as a second airport for Hong Kong.

Hong Kong's Kaitak Airport is becoming overloaded and there is a proposal to replace it entirely. But a decision has been postponed, partly because of the high costs involved: it would be built largely on reclaimed land.

Though a small airport nearby in Chiao might relieve Kaitak, aviation officials suggest that heavy use of the Deep Bay site would interfere with Kaitak traffic.

Philip Bowring in the Philippines reports on a little-known front in the world-wide Islamic resurgence

The view from Allah Valley

DESPITE ITS NAME, this is the end of the road for Islam. Allah Valley is mostly Christian, which helps explain why the Ayatollah Khomeini has added the Philippines to his shortlist of countries—the U.S., Israel and South Africa—which have been cut off from Iranian oil. The revolutionary regime has accused the Philippines of oppression and slaughter of Muslims.

The issue is delicate for the Philippines which gets most of its oil from the Muslim Middle East and yearly earns several hundred million dollars in remittances from Filipino workers and contractors there. The Islamic Conference of Muslim nations generally takes a moderate, conciliatory stance towards the Philippines' Muslim problem. But Manila is nervous about the possible spread of arm-twisting by Khomeini style fundamentalists.

This fertile valley in the south-western corner of Mindanao represented the extreme easterly expansion of Islam. The religion of the Prophet arrived here in the 15th century, establishing itself in the western third of Mindanao about a century before Spain arrived to conquer most of what is now the Philippines in the name of Christ and King Philip.

Though in some areas, like Allah Valley, the Muslims have been pushed out by or outnumbered by Christian

migrants from other parts of the Philippines, Islam maintains a strong foothold in parts of western Mindanao, and dominates the adjoining Sulu archipelago, the chain of Philippine islands running between Mindanao and Borneo.

For nearly a decade, Muslim rebel groups have been fighting for secession from the Philippines. The war—a kind of large-scale version of Northern Ireland—has claimed some 50,000 lives, and uprooted 250,000 people. The level of fighting is now much lower than two years ago. Many former rebels have surrendered, accepting the Government's sincerity in offering speeded development for the area and a degree of autonomy for the two regions of Mindanao and Sulu in which the Muslims form a significant part of the population.

But some Muslims are still resisting, the main group being the followers of the Moro National Liberation Front under its Libyan-based leader. There is still a widespread belief among outside Muslims and particularly among radicals such as Khomeini and Gaddafi, that Muslims in the Philippines are persecuted and oppressed. The reality is more complicated. Khomeini's interest is apposite because the root cause of the problem of the Philippine Muslims is the adaptation to a modern economy and a secular state of traditional ways and concepts associated, sometimes inaccurately, with Islam.

The Muslim tribes of Mindanao (the Maranaos and Maguindanos) and Sulu (the Tausugs) resisted the Spaniards, the Americans, and most recently their fellow Filipinos. Though the area of land which they control has shrunk, they have proudly maintained their tribal and religious identities—tribe and religion being of roughly equal importance.

But the consequence has been that they have remained cut off from the social and economic progress taking place around them. The war of the past decade has further enhanced their separatism. The owners of some of the richest land in the Philippines have condemned themselves to rural squalor. Around their enclaves non-Muslim Mindanao exhibits the drive, optimism and crude opportunism of the frontier, as a heavily immigrant population proceeds with taming and exploiting the rugged riches of the rest of the island.

It is little more than 30 minutes drive from Iligan, a port town on the north coast of Mindanao, to Marawi City, 2,500 ft up on the rich plain around scenic Lake Lanao. But it is also a journey of 100 years. Christian Iligan, inhabited by immigrants from the Visayan islands to the north, is not beautiful. But with its cement works, steel rolling mills, cinemas and bustling port it is clearly going places. Marawi is the culture centre of Mindanao's Muslims, particu-

larly the Maranaos. But it is distinguished by its dilapidated buildings, rutted unpaved streets and general air of being left behind. The only thriving activities are the military headquarters and the teaching of Arabic.

The Philippine Government, and many Muslims, say it is economic disparity which has caused the war; development was held back by the neglect of a Christian-dominated government.

Neglect, prejudice and communal hostility existed in the past, and have not been eliminated. But there is also a strong argument that separatism is the cause not the effect of economic disparity. Spaniards and Americans brought new techniques and social structures to other parts of the Philippines. But Muslim areas resisted these as well as foreign political and religious domination. Cut off from modern education, society maintained a traditional Malay hierarchical structure overlaid and strengthened by Islam.

Particularly in the two decades following World War II, large numbers of Filipinos migrated to Mindanao from overcrowded Luzon and Visayas. They naturally wanted to till the lands which the Muslim



Members of the Moro National Liberation Front, the main Muslim resistance group in the Philippines.

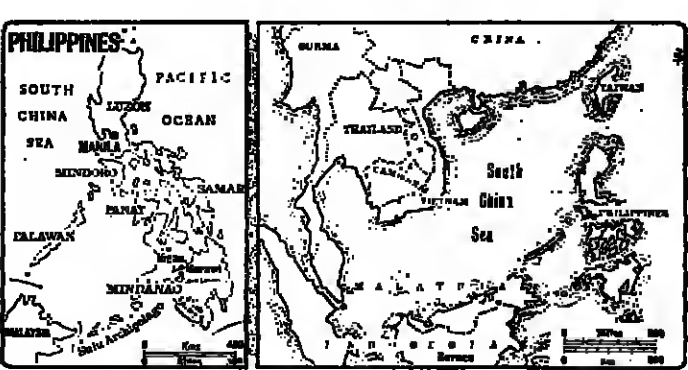
tribes regarded as their patrimony but which were little cultivated. The result is to make the Muslims even more educationally disadvantaged. The teaching may be adequate, and Egyptian and Saudi qualifications are in theory accepted by the Government. But with English being the lingua franca of the rest of the Philippines, the Arabic graduates have few local job outlets. A large proportion end up working in the Middle East, depriving the Muslim areas of the educated

people needed to catch up with the rest of the country. The Muslims of Mindanao seem to have a choice between accepting a greater degree of integration into the Philippines (regional autonomy notwithstanding), that would mean some loss of ethnic/religious identity but no loss of freedom of worship; or trying to sustain, in a primitive but impoverished rural ghetto for whom the real enemy is not Christians, nor other Filipinos, but any people and ideas from the outside world.

IMPORTANT ANNOUNCEMENT TO ALL USERS OF HEATING OILS FROM HOME TO FACTORY

We can offer you an unbelievable saving of between 15 and 25% on your heating costs. Proven by major authorities throughout the country over years of testing our fuel-save additive is a major breakthrough in economy. Please send stamped addressed envelope now for full details to:

Fuel Economy Marketing International, 10 Whitehorse Street, Mayfair, London W.1. Telephone: 01-629 7904.



"The most beautiful hotel in New York..."

That's what visitors from abroad say about the Pierre. For the best of reasons. It's the one hotel graced with Old World touches. Sweeping murals. Elegant decor. Airy suites. Service that pampers. And architecture that meets the sky where Fifth Avenue joins the park. The Pierre. It's a rare beauty. And the world never has enough of that. For reservations and information in the U.K., call London, 01-567 3444.

Heuri Marasero Vice President & General Manager

The Pierre FIFTH AVENUE AT 61ST STREET NEW YORK, N.Y. 10022

MANAGED BY TRUST HOUSES FORTI, LTD. Member Preferred Hotels Association

UK NEWS

Ben Line \$18m deal boosts expansion

BY WILLIAM HALL, SHIPPING CORRESPONDENT

BEN LINE, the private Scottish shipping group, is negotiating to buy an \$18m drill ship from Atwood-Oceanics Inc. For Atwood the deal will lead to a big improvement in its highly geared balance sheet, and for Ben Line, Britain's largest offshore drilling contractor, it marks a major expansion.

Ben Line's wholly owned sub-

Republican still held

GERRY ADAMS, the leading Republican who was arrested in Belfast on Wednesday, was still being held by the RUC last night.

Mr. Adams, who was arrested with Mr. Joe Baker in the Andersonstown area of the city, can be held for up to 72 hours under Section 12 of the Emergency Provisions Act.

He must be charged or released in that period, which will expire today.

Mr. Adams, 31, twice attempted to escape while previously detained at the Maze Prison. Last year a judge ruled there was "insufficient evidence" against him on a charge of membership of the IRA, and he was released after spending seven months in custody awaiting trial.

Jobs to go at Kendal

MORE THAN 150 workers at one of Kendal's biggest employers, this Engineers, are to lose their jobs.

The company will stop production on January 18 after an unsuccessful three-month search by a Receiver to find a buyer for the firm.

This makes garment pressing machinery for the clothing industry and industrial laundry machinery and called in the Receiver when it ran into trouble in September.

Management said strikes had played a large part in the decision, but unions blamed management for the company's plight.

diary, Atlantic Drilling, hopes to complete the purchase of the Fredricksburg early next month. The ship was built in 1975 in Singapore and is drilling off the Indonesian coast. The Houston-based Atwood Oceanics will continue to operate the drillship until May 1981.

Atlantic Drilling operates two semi-submersible Aker H3 drilling rigs in the North Sea, and Ben Line Offshore Contractors owns 50 per cent of Ben Odeco, a joint venture with Ocean Drilling and Exploration Company of New Orleans. Ben Odeco operates two drill ships and a self-propelled jack-up drilling unit.

Ben Line is probably the biggest European offshore drilling contractor, and the acquisition of the Fredricksburg will increase its presence in a market dominated by North American

companies.

Mr. John Macan, Atwood's president, said that the sale proceeds would be used to reduce the company's notes payable to banks with interest above prime rate.

In November, Atwood sold a drilling barge, the Big John. Together with the sale of the Fredricksburg, Atwood's long-term debt will have been reduced from \$92m in 1978 to around \$61m, which will compare with shareholders' funds of around \$35m.

In common with many other offshore drilling companies, Atwood has suffered recently from the over-capacity in the industry and the very competitive rates. In 1977 the group made a net loss of \$14.7m, which fell to \$6.9m in 1978. In the year to September 1979 the group made a \$0.5m net profit.

Brokers challenge gloomy forecasts

A CHALLENGE to the prevailing gloom about the UK's immediate economic prospects has come from stockbrokers Simon and Coates.

The firm does not share most forecasters' view of a 1 to 2 per cent decline in output this year, as measured by real Gross Domestic Product. Instead, it expects a continued rise in consumer demand—up 14 per cent after a 4 per cent rise last year—to keep GDP substantially unchanged.

On the other hand, Simon and Coates is more pessimistic than most other forecasters about the prospects for next year. In its view, the Government will have considerable difficulty holding in pulling the economy out of the recession and in reducing the rate of inflation at an acceptable speed.

The key to Simon and Coates' forecast is its belief that consumer spending will continue to rise.

The firm expects wage inflation to exceed previous estimates and to prevent an overall decline in real disposable income for the year as a whole. It is looking for a modest fall in the savings ratio to con-

trast to the majority expectation of a further rise.

Looking to the medium-term, the brokers reject the theory that present policies will bring a short, sharp recession followed by a steady, if slow, recovery from next year.

"The damage to industrial profitability from low demand, a succession of strikes and severe foreign competition, the impact on exports and imports of a high exchange rate, and the general cutback in Government spending are going to leave consumer expenditure as the only potential expansionary force for some time to come."

Brokers Laing and Cruickshank argue that the recession has arrived, and will last for at least two years. The inflation rate is expected to peak at more than 20 per cent in the second quarter, and it will drift back to remaining in double figures throughout next year.

Interest rates should, however, begin to fall in the near future, as corporate borrowing is cut following the competitive reductions in holdings of stocks of goods which are now starting.

SIR WILLIAM PILE ENCOURAGED AN AGGRESSIVE ATTITUDE TO AVOIDANCE

The tax task made more difficult

BY DAVID FREUD

THE TASK of the Inland Revenue has grown increasingly difficult over recent years. Tax legislation has developed a more-than-Bizantine complexity; inflation has made parts of the system—taxes on profits, for example—arbitrary; while indocrisily high marginal rates have helped accelerate the erosion of tax-paying morality.

In such a period no chairman of the Revenue could have enjoyed unmitigated success. Yet Sir William Pile, who retired aged 80 on December 31, after three and a half years in charge, has considerable achievements to his credit.

Under his guidance the Revenue came out from its secretive shell. Far greater emphasis was placed on consultation and discussion, while the Revenue's point of view was put over through the media in a way unthinkable—even five years ago.

At the same time Sir William has encouraged a much more aggressive attitude to evasion and avoidance, and the Revenue has been involved in several controversial incidents quite out of character with its previous operations. The dawn raids on the Rossminster tax avoidance group in the summer are a case in point, as are the equivalent statements made on how profit margins are used in checking self-employed taxpayers' returns.

It is unlikely that all the consultation and publicity has counterbalanced the unfavourable public impact of such

moves, although it is probably still true that most taxpayers trust the Revenue's basic fair-mindedness.

Sir William's most significant achievement is that he has been behind an efficient organisation with high standards and morale at a time when the reputation of some other public services—such as the Post Office—has collapsed.

Arguably his main failure was to keep the Revenue on the sidelines during attempts by academics and professional tax accountants to create a more logical and coherent system. The Meade Committee received little encouragement and its findings were ignored, while the Revenue's contribution to the debate on ways of replacing stock relief has been muted, to say the least.

The reason for this has been partly because Sir William has regarded tax philosophy as an issue for the politicians and partly because he has accepted the piecemeal tradition of UK tax legislation.

Sir William has consistently argued that tax should be collected in an efficient yet humane way. Traditionally tax disputes in the UK have been settled by negotiation rather than force. However, this approach has been undermined by the growth of the black-or tax-evading—economy.

As Sir William has said: "I am sure this black economy is losing us revenue and eroding the integrity of taxpaying

generally. We have traditionally had a great deal of taxpaying integrity and it would be very sad if it went."

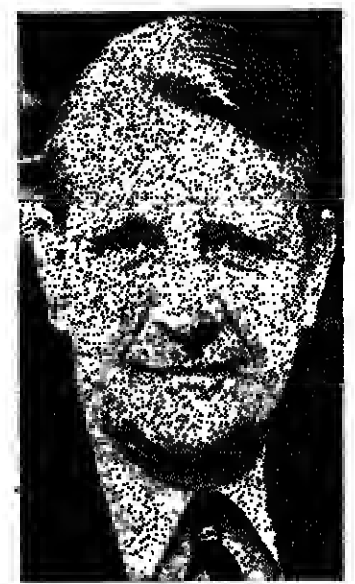
The Revenue has adjusted its approach to tackle this problem. About three years ago the "new approach" of in-depth examination of suspicious looking returns from self-employed taxpayers was introduced.

Another issue connected with the decline in taxpaying morality was the growth of the avoidance industry, which used the fine print of the legislation to reduce taxpayers' liabilities. A powerful counter-attack was launched by the Revenue in the 1978 Budget when one of the schemes was outlawed retrospectively.

This stroke, which was widely criticised as unconstitutional, made all the schemes look a lot less attractive to potential users and reduced the avoidance industry to a shadow of its former self.

Coming from the Department of Education and Science, Sir William was no tax specialist, but he quickly became a first-class front man for the Revenue. His greatest public relations coup was carried out last March before one of the Commons' select committees, which was floundering around trying to think of interesting questions to ask him.

No doubt, mindful of the ranks of bored journalists in the committee room, he inquired helpfully whether the committee would be interested



Sir William Pile, retiring chairman of the Inland Revenue.

In his estimate of the size of the black economy.

The committee seized on the topic with relief and his £10bn estimate, or 7½ per cent of gross national product, quickly became a major national talking point. Most top officials would never have made public what he admitted was only a crude estimate, but, as a way of dramatising a problem and gaining public sympathy for the Revenue, it was a masterstroke.

As an operator in the White-

hall corridors of power, Sir William's genial and open approach proved highly successful. Under him the Revenue, which is unlike most departments in not being subject to direct ministerial control in all its functions, maintained, and even extended its independence.

It could not, for example, have been easy to get a retrospective clause through the Labour Cabinet, even though it was directed against avoidance. Elsewhere, Mr. Robert Sheldon, Treasury Minister of State in the last Government, had absolutely no joy in getting the Revenue to do what it did not want to.

His concession on season tickets was nullified by the strict interpretation of Revenue officials, while suggestions of moving towards a system of self-assessment were swallowed alive through the device of a consultative paper.

Sir William's pragmatic approach means Sir Lawrence Airey inherits a basically sound, though creaking, machine for collecting taxes. Computerisation, due in 1987, should provide a fresh approach to the design of the taxes themselves. In these the economic needs of the country will be placed above the management needs of the Revenue—a necessary step before the complaints about the UK tax system are eliminated.

Maybe Sir Lawrence, who has been responsible for the domestic economy at the Treasury, will be able to provide that approach.

Cathay Pacific awarded route

BY MICHAEL DONNE, AEROSPACE CORRESPONDENT

CATHAY Pacific Airways, the Hong Kong-based airline which is part of the Swire Group, has been granted the licence to fly between Hong Kong, Shanghai and Peking.

The licence, awarded by the Hong Kong Air Transport Licensing Authority, is for five years from January 1. Flights will start in early February.

The route award follows the Anglo-Chinese agreement reached in Peking earlier this year for new air services between the UK, Hong Kong and Chinese cities.

Under that pact, the UK Government was empowered to nominate a Hong Kong-based

airline to fly to Peking and Shanghai, while British Airways was given the rights to fly between London and Peking. The BA service will start in April.

These new air services have nothing to do with outstanding bids before the UK Civil Aviation Authority for additional airlines on the London-Hong Kong air route, currently flown solely by British Airways.

Hearings by the Civil Aviation Authority in London before Christmas were not completed, and will be resumed in late January.

Although both British Caledonian and Cathay Pacific have been awarded Hong Kong-London rights by the Hong Kong Government, the UK has yet to give its decision. This is not expected until some time in February.

Mr. Air Tanzania, the national airline of Tanzania, East Africa, has begun flights between Gatwick and Dar es Salaam, with services every Friday and Monday. Air Tanzania is the first foreign airline to start services from Gatwick in 1980.

Printer says circulation figures 'were false'

A SHOP steward who secretly provided information about his employers told a fraud case jury yesterday that he was alarmed at what had been going on in the firm.

Gordon Bramwell, who was a printer for two glossy magazines, the Tatler and Bystander, and the Nottingham Observer for 10 years, alleged that advertisers were being "hooked."

Mr. Bramwell, who was a shop steward for the National Graphical Association, said he had sent evidence, including photographs of false circulation figures, to his solicitor.

As a result, police interviewed the managing director, 71-year-

old Guy Alexander Wayte, and three other men pleaded not guilty at Nottingham Crown Court to conspiracy to defraud advertisers.

The other accused are deputy managing director Michael James Campbell, 44, of The Park, Nottingham, chartered accountant Arthur Cyril Dewey, 54, of Victoria Road, West Bridgford, Nottingham, and printing foreman Leonard Albert Sutton, 57, of Park Road, Loughborough, Leicestershire.

Wayte, defending himself, told the jury that continual union disruptions turned a profitable company into one that made a financial loss.

Twenty two programmes for the New Year from London Weekend Television.

Agatha Christie's WHY DIDN'T THEY ASK EVANS? The picture shows Francesca Annis and Sir John Gielgud.

ISLAM looks at a religion that could change the world.

FIG IN THE MIDDLE, a new comedy series starring Dinsdale London, Iken Goddard and Joanna Van Gyseghem.

ENEMY AT THE DOOR, a second series about life in the Channel Islands during the German occupation.

WEEKEND WORLD, LWT's current affairs programme, presented by Brian Walden on Sunday at Noon.

The Prime Minister talks to Brian Walden on Weekend World - 12 noon, this Sunday.

BRIAN MOORE MEETS NIKI LAUDA, a portrait of one of Grand Prix Racing's greatest Champions.

SKIN, a series of programmes about immigrant communities in the London area.

SEARCH FOR A STAR, television's newest talent show, searching for the television stars of the future, hosted by Steve Jones.

WORLD OF SPORT, produced by LWT every Saturday for the ITV network and introduced by Dickie Davies.

CREDO, LWT's current affairs programme on religious and moral issues.

BRUCE'S GAME, a new quiz show hosted by Bruce Forsyth.

THE SOUTH BANK SHOW, LWT's weekly programme about the arts, edited and presented by Melvyn Bragg.

THE BIG MATCH, London's Sunday afternoon soccer, with number one soccer commentator Brian Moore.

AGONY, a second series of the offbeat comedy about an agony columnist trying to solve her own as well as other people's problems.

SATURDAY NIGHT PEOPLE, an irreverent look at people and institutions with Russell Harty, Clive James and Janet Street-Porter.

DOCTORS AND NURSES, an original comedy series featuring a hospital staffed by children, treating grown-up patients.

LOOK HERE, a monthly look at broadcasting itself, presented by John Pardo, in which London viewers can air their views.

POLICE FIVE, produced in association with New Scotland Yard and introduced by Shaw Taylor.

PFA AWARDS: the soccer stars choose their own players of the year in this annual event.

THE FAITH-BROWNING CHAT SHOW: the star from Who Do You Do? impersonates a host of stars in her own series.

GAY LIFE, a series exploring issues which affect the homosexual community in the London area.

THE LONDON PROGRAMME, the current affairs programme for the London area, introduced by Godfrey Hodgson.

LWT/ITV London Weekend Television

Programmes made by London Weekend Television, the ITV station for the London area on-air every weekend from 7pm Friday until closedown on Sunday.

UK NEWS

LT chairman asked to explain 'waste' report

BY LYNTON MCLAIN

MR. RALPH BENNETT, chairman of London Transport, has been given until the end of the month by the Greater London Council to explain an auditor's report on waste and extravagant spending in LT.

The report by Deloitte and Company, was ordered last month by Sir Horace Cutler, leader of the GLC after allegations by Mr. Leslie Chapman, a part-time member of the London Transport Executive.

Mr. Chapman reported to London Transport and GLC leaders that up to £50m could be saved if "waste, extravagance, over-manning and other uneconomic practices" were eliminated.

The auditor's initial observations were sent to Sir Horace and Mr. Bennett on Thursday. However, Sir Horace said

yesterday: "The auditors require more time to present a clear and more complete picture." He said a lot of Mr. Chapman's work needs to be refined so that the council can take the appropriate action, if necessary.

Nevertheless, the work already carried out by the auditors showed that when the further report is received—by the end of January—it must be accompanied by explanations from the LT executive.

Sir Horace said last night that one of his objects in going ahead with an auditor's investigation "is to make it crystal clear that London Transport has only a limited role." He said the executive should be concerned with the day-to-day operations and financial control. Failure to perform in these

areas would lead to the "appropriate action" being taken, he said. This is understood to be a reference to the possibility of changes in the composition of the executive. But Mr. Ralph Bennett, the chairman who was appointed by Sir Horace, is expected to stay.

London Transport said after Mr. Chapman's allegations of waste were made public, that it welcomed the auditor's investigation. The LT executive believed the study would "put matters into their proper perspective."

London Transport launched a "central productivity unit" staffed by London Transport personnel, on November 6 to look at all departments with the object of eliminating waste and cutting costs. The unit has already started work.

Plea for housing details

By Robin Pauley

GOVERNMENT DELAYS in providing local authorities with details of housing capital allocations for the coming year have prompted the Association of District Councils—ADC—to ask for an urgent meeting with Mr. Michael Heseltine, Environment Secretary.

Mr. Ian McCallum, chairman of the association, which represents all the 333 district councils in England, and Wales, wrote to Mr. Heseltine yesterday. His letter referred to earlier assurances that "everything would be done" to make sure allocations were notified to individual housing authorities by the end of November.

There was still no indication as to when the allocations would be made and they were already later than in any preceding year.

Thorn bid to export catering equipment

BY ELAINE WILLIAMS

TWO acquisitions by Thorn Electrical Industries are intended to open export opportunities in industrial catering.

The expansion of Thorn's Birmingham-based subsidiary, Crypto-Peerless, which makes commercial food processing and glass and dishwashing equipment, indicates that the company is intent on exporting.

Crypto-Peerless does little exporting now. Buying G. S. Blakeslee Company of Chicago and Toronto and a 50 per cent stake in Dito Sano in France (with the intention of taking a controlling interest within 18 months) is an important step not only for Crypto-Peerless, but also for the three other Thorn subsidiaries involved in catering.

Thorn has had a long relationship with Blakeslee. For 10 years, Thorn has been selling and manufacturing the U.S. company's commercial dishwashing equipment under licence. Blakeslee was established in 1980. It employs about 150, and has a turnover of £4m.

The link with Dito Sano has been much shorter—a mere 18 months. Crypto-Peerless has been selling Dito's industrial

food processing equipment in the UK. It has a turnover of £5m and a workforce of 125. In France, Dito is the market leader in its field.

Thorn says there will be few changes in the management of the companies which have been acquired, apart from the fact that Mr. R. G. Terry, managing director of Crypto-Peerless, becomes president of both companies.

If Crypto-Peerless is added to the three other industrial catering subsidiaries—Stott-Benson, Conveyor-Cafeterias and the ABR Food Machinery Company—Thorn is the largest manufacturer of catering equipment in the UK.

The UK market is worth about £120m a year, split into two sections. The public sector—government departments, nationalised industries, schools—accounts for 45 per cent, but this is stagnant. The growth sector is in private industry, including hotels, restaurants and fast food companies.

However, Thorn feels that it is time to expand and seek new markets overseas, especially since the public sector is unlikely to move much.



Car trade-in cost 'will rise'

BY KENNETH GOODING, MOTOR INDUSTRY CORRESPONDENT

THE COST of trading a used car for a new one will increase because new car prices are rising steeply, says Mr. Michael Lacey, director of Glass's Guide, the publication which provides car retailers with price information.

He points out that new car prices went up by more than 20 per cent in 1979, resuming a familiar trend after a brief respite in 1978, when the cost of a typical new 1300 cc car rose by only 12 per cent.

Mr. Lacey predicts that prices will go up by a further 15 to 20 per cent during the coming year. This is bound to mean more expensive part-exchange.

Writing in Credit, the journal of the Finance Houses Association, he estimates that the cost of trading in a two-year-old 1300 cc model with an average

	1978	March 1979	1980
New car price*	£2,710	£3,025	£3,600
Trade-in value after 24 months and 24,000 miles	1,480	1,800	1,900
Cost of exchange	£1,230	£1,225	£1,700
Percentage of new car price from trade in	55%	59%	53%

24,000 miles on the clock will be £1,700 by March this year.

The trade-in value will represent only 53 per cent of the cost of a new car of the same type.

In March 1979, the trade-in value would have been 59 per cent of the new-car price.

Mr. Lacey states that the buoyancy of the new car market in the UK during the past two

CLEGG AWARDS DISAPPOINT

Unions critical of £311m pay rises for nurses

BY GARETH GRIFFITHS, LABOUR STAFF

THE CLEGG pay comparability commission yesterday criticised the relative decline of the pay of Britain's 491,000 nurses and midwives over the past five years and urged that such a slip should not be repeated.

However, as with the commission's earlier findings last year for the local authority manual workers and ambulance men, permanent indexation of earnings is ruled out. Instead, the commission has suggested that the nurses' pay negotiating body, the General Whitley Council, should consider relative pay levels in future negotiations.

The findings, which will be implemented by the Government at a cost of £311m in a full year, are to be paid in two equal parts from August 1 last year and April 1. As part of last year's pay settlement £2.50 on account was paid to qualified and £2 to unqualified staff.

Middle nursing grades of the 491,000 nurses and midwives come out best with ward sisters getting a 25 per cent increase. This reflects the commission's view that they are the key grade in the National Health Service.

The increases mean that staff nurses will earn from £3,715 to £4,530 a year compared with their previous range of £3,020 to £3,663. Enrolled nurses' pay goes up from £2,720 to £3,346 a year, a maximum of £4,036 compared with the previous top rate of £3,346 a year.

Nurses at the top of the scale—regional area and divisional nursing officers—do not receive any increases. They had already received rises from the Speakman report. Their pay scales at April 1 last year ranged from £3,247 to £16,815 a year.

Nursing auxiliaries receive increases ranging from 4.3 per cent to 14.2 per cent, with

minimum rates being increased from £2,043 to £2,507 a year and maximum rates from £2,811 to £3,209.

Students who make up more than a fifth of nursing and midwifery staff, receive rises of 17 per cent. A first-year student nurse will have an increase from £2,345 to £2,747 and a third year student completing her studies a salary of £3,000.

The commission recommends that existing pay relationships for such grades as deputy nursing sisters, principal nursing officers, nursing cadets and nursery staff be maintained and pay levels adjusted accordingly.

Health service unions all expressed disappointment with the awards. One member of the staff side of the Whitley Council argued that the levels showed the commission did not understand what nursing was about.

Mr. David Williams, assistant general secretary of the Confederation of Health Service Employees and chairman of the staff side, said an average award of 50 per cent was needed to bring nurses into line with other professional groups with similar qualifications and responsibilities.

The unions have been highly critical of the way the commission in its findings has used a factor analysis of the jobs. This meant taking into account the amount of decision taking, problem solving, training and professional skills of nurses and midwives and comparing them with those of a data bank of mainly non-manual workers' pay rates.

He was doubtful if the awards would mean an increase in recruitment similar to that experienced after the 1974 Halsbury award.

Management and staff sides are to meet on Tuesday to discuss the report. The staff side wants clarification on the payments on account made since last April.

GOLD AND SILVER SPECULATION: THE OTHER SIDE OF THE COIN

Large deposits of ore exist—but it is uneconomic to mine

PARTLY because of its traditionally high cost—compared with base metals—and partly because the bulk of world production comes from South Africa and the Soviet Union, gold tends to be thought of as a rare metal. This is not the case.

While it is mined in reasonable quantities in over 20 countries these are hundreds of other deposits left undisturbed in the ground—and even in the sea. What makes gold rare is that most of the known deposits have too weak a content of metal in the gold-bearing ore to make it payable to mine—even at today's prices.

Gold nuggets turn up in Canada, but they are very rare and usually come in an isolated pocket of rich ore bearing no relationship to the overall grade of the mine. What is normally regarded as high grade ore contains rather less than one troy ounce, or 31 grammes of gold, to the tonne of ore. In such ore the tiny specks of gold can hardly be seen by the naked eye.

Clearly, the known ore deposits which have not been mined contain a much lower gold content. Even at today's gold prices it is doubtful if the high cost of establishing new mining operations would be justified, especially with the risk of a fall in the gold price in the three or four years required to reach full production.

There may be a few exceptions. South Africa's Union Corporation said recently that it is fairly confident of going ahead with the new Beatrix mine in the Orange Free State. The group, it is rumoured, may also have another potential new mine in mind.

Anglo American Corporation could also plan a new operation. The main benefit of high gold prices, however, is the opportunity it gives for exploiting existing workings and to continue to mine for more of the lower grade ore in mines which were previously regarded as uneconomic.

Mine lives will be extended but there is unlikely to be much

increase in the amount of gold produced.

If high gold prices are maintained, they will mostly benefit the "little men." In Canada, for example, there are dozens of small old gold mines that have been closed. Australia's once-famous Golden Mile still contains a great deal of unworked low-grade ore.

The little men—and some who are not so little—are already studying the possibilities of reopening these mines and working them on a small scale.

There could be a flurry of activity in the Welsh hills where gold has been mined on a small scale, on and off, for years—the Queen's wedding ring is made of Welsh gold.

Overall, however, the high price of gold is not going to make a great deal of difference to the supply picture. This is more likely to be influenced by the appearance on the market of gold that was mined and refined long ago—but that is another story.

Short life electric plating likely

BY ELAINE WILLIAMS

IN THE electronics industry, equipment and components with shorter lives are likely to result from the rise in the price of gold.

Gold is used extensively in the electronics industry to make electrical contacts. It is usually plated onto materials such as phosphor bronze used in electrical connections on equipment and components to prevent tarnishing, which prevents them from working properly.

Quality

In most wires and connectors of the quality required for professional electronics, the gold plating is usually 5 millionths of a metre thick. Many in industry believe this thickness will have to be reduced by about half because of the high cost of gold. This means life expectancy for a piece of equipment could fall from about 20 years to a mere five.

Not material with properties as good as gold has been found for this purpose, though manufacturers are using other materials such as palladium and tin/lead alloy in some applications.

Consumption

Worldwide use of gold in electronics is substantial—\$5 tonnes a year are consumed by the industry. In Britain, about 18 per cent of all gold retained in the country for industrial use is used for electroplating. In Europe, 30 tonnes a year is employed for the purpose.

Gold is also used in silicon chip manufacture for bonding the tiny chips to the metal leads which connect them to the outside world. Over the last few years, there have been moves to use silver instead, though high quality components still tend to use gold.

Goldsmith forced to cut jewellery stock

BY LISA WOOD

SARA JONES, a self-employed silver- and goldsmith, is being forced to reduce the amount of jewellery she has for sale when she opens her first shop in London this spring.

"Now that the prices of precious metals are so high, I cannot afford to buy as many raw materials to make my jewellery. Stocks in the new shop will not be as high as I intended," said Miss Jones.

She may be forced to ask her bank manager for a loan—a step she would not have foreseen when she started planning the shop. "Mind you, it would not be a high risk loan. I don't think prices will drop. It is rumoured in the trade that gold could go as high as \$1,000 an ounce during the next year," she said.

She has been in the trade for eight years and makes a wide variety of gold and silver articles ranging from silver rings, priced at about £1, to gold goblets, which cost more than £3,000. Her main outlet is a stall at the Camden Lock market, London.

"My prices will go up this weekend, but they cannot reflect the increase in the price of the raw materials. The public simply would not buy if I did that. I will slowly have to adjust prices."

She enjoyed high sales this Christmas and has started the New Year with very little stock. She is having to buy raw materials at the new prices, and said she would probably stop making the higher-priced gold jewellery and goldsmithing until she saw how the public adjusted to repricing. Costing and pricing of goods is also made more difficult by the uncertainty of gold prices.

Others in the industry have predicted that much more jewellery will be made of base metals such as titanium. Mr. Ait Ward, head of the Jewellery and Silversmithing department at the Sir John Cass School of Art, London, said many of his students were working in plastics, stainless steel and nickel.

His students face particular problems since they are being forced to abandon working in precious metals. Prices have increased but their grants and allowances for materials remain relatively static. "The only way students and young people in the trade can work in precious metals now is if they are commissioned to make a particular object," he said.

The \$21m fortune lying in the nations' teeth

ABOUT 5 per cent of all gold supplied to the Western world ends up safely deposited in our teeth. So, with the fluctuating price of gold, the date of the next dental appointment could be as important for the pain the bill will cause for treatment outside the National Health Service as for the relief of the toothache itself.

In 1978, 1,741 tonnes of gold was supplied to the West, of which 87 tonnes was stored away in our cavities, crowns and bridges. At \$800 an ounce this represents \$21m a year of gold put into people's teeth.

As the price of gold has jumped from \$174.50 on January 2 in 1975 to \$800 an ounce on Thursday, the value of heavily repaired teeth may slightly compensate for the lack of the more aesthetic "pearls" of nature.

The gold used in dental work contains up to 80 per cent of the pure metal, so work done

Dockers refuse to load steel tubes

BY PETER O'CONNELL

DOCKWORKERS at Hull have refused to load steel tubes from BSC on to the Patrian, which was bound for East Africa. Pickets were at the port's gates yesterday.

At Goole, the British Transport Docks Board reported that the local TGWU branch had agreed to load a shipment of steel on Monday. But last night the union changed its mind. Imports of steel will be unloaded but will not be allowed to get further than the dock's sheds.

A cargo of BSC steel left Newport, where the docks were working normally yesterday.

At Port Talbot, one vessel was due to unload iron ore next Tuesday, but the train-drivers there are BSC employees who are on strike.

Teams of steelworkers from Corby and Sheffield picketed the small ports of King's Lynn and Boston on the east coast of England. No further imports or exports of steel were expected.

British Road Services, biggest carrier of steel by road, announced it was unlikely to follow some private haulage companies and lay off drivers.

BRS's work for British Steel accounts for only a small proportion of its total business. A spokesman said the situation might change if steel shortages hit the distribution of finished steel products from the car-assembly industry.

Maurice Sammelson writes: Early lay-offs are expected in the refractories industry if the steel strike is not called off soon. The industry makes the heat-resistant lining bricks for blast furnaces. It has a workforce of 10,000 and 60 per cent of its output goes to the British Steel Corporation.

Although no lay-offs have been reported, major companies are studying the situation from day to day. Leading manufacturers include GR Stein, part of the Sheffield-based Hepworth Ceramics, Steelclay Refractories of Harlepool, and the Dyson Group, with plants in Sheffield and Scotland.

GR Stein said it might have to suspend the guaranteed week's work for a considerable number of its 2,500 employees if the steel strike became protracted.

Sacked BL worker offered TUC help

BY OUR LABOUR STAFF

THE TUC-staffed Independent Review Committee has offered its services to help a sacked BL copper-smith regain his job after a dispute involving the engineering workers' union and the National Union of Sheet Metal Workers.

The committee, chaired by Lord Wedderburn, professor of commercial law at the London School of Economics, has offered its help as a conciliation body to the copper-smith, Mr. A. Jones, and the two unions. It required, to help Mr. Jones get back his job at BL.

Mr. Jones told the committee that on re-joining British Leyland in 1977 he told the local branch secretary of his union, the Amalgamated Union of Engineering Workers, that he was dissatisfied with it and wanted to resign from it after previous difficulties when he was formerly employed by British Leyland.

There was a closed shop at the plant, so Mr. Jones said he approached the sheet metal workers' union for membership. This was granted after the full time allowed under the TUC Bridlington disputes procedures had elapsed.

The local branch of the

engineering section of the AUEW later said that the union did not accept that Mr. Jones had resigned from its ranks, and that his NUSMW membership was therefore contrary to the Bridlington procedures.

The NUSMW then cancelled Mr. Jones' membership, which led to disputes and then strike action by other sheet metal workers at the plant who refused to work with a non-union copper-smith. He was dismissed after a disciplinary hearing, and then asked the committee to confirm his membership of the NUSMW.

The sheet metal workers' union told the committee that it had cancelled Mr. Jones' membership because his application form contained false statements, particularly about his AUEW membership.

The union stressed that he should make his peace with the AUEW, as to do otherwise would inevitably lead to a dispute at BL.

The committee decided, though, that the NUSMW had not properly undergone the procedures to terminate the membership and that the conciliation was therefore invalid.

Films to cost 10% more because of the high price of silver

BY ELAINE WILLIAMS

THE COST of films and film processing is almost certain to increase by at least 10 per cent following the rise in the cost of silver, which is the main light-sensitive ingredient in making both black and white and colour films.

The rise is being regarded with concern by both film producers and camera makers, since over-capacity in the camera market is already damaging camera manufacturers who are desperate to increase sales.

For many years film producers have been trying to find an alternative to silver as the light-sensitive element, but so far none has proved as efficient as silver in reacting to light.

Kodak has been trying to encourage its largest users such as hospitals—X ray films have the highest silver content of all films—on optical silver recovery units since the majority of the

silver is recyclable.

However, the worry is that amateur photographers who only take holiday snaps will be deterred from even indulging during the annual vacation. The UK is already rated as one of the countries in Europe with the lowest ownership and use of cameras. On average, UK camera owners take only 20 pictures a year and the rising cost of film is bound to have an effect this summer.

Prices of antiques unaffected

BY PETER ASPDEN

DEALERS REPORTED no dramatic changes in the prices of antiques.

Although Sotheby's said there is a "noticeable" increase in the number of gold objects it has been offered for sale, such as cigarette cases and lighters, there has been little reaction in the demand for more valuable items.

Dealers say there is never a very strong correlation between the price of a metal and the price of antique items which contain that metal, as the value of those items is generally based on their rarity and

Prices of antiques unaffected

certain Victorian pieces which aesthetic appeal.

The exception to this is have such a large amount of silver in them that they are directly affected by changes in the price of the metal.

The gold price increase has however encouraged people all over the country to offer less valuable objects such as pocket watches, rings and coins to cash in on their metal value.

Johnson Matthey said: "The last three days have been absolutely hectic" as queues outside their stores have continued.

Resisting King Midas

The astounding performance of gold bullion has overshadowed all else in the financial markets in the first week of the 1980s. All very well if you hold a pile of Kruggerands, but the leap from \$565 on Wednesday evening to \$680 on Thursday morning reflects conditions that are basically inimical to financial investments. Heightened international tensions over the Soviet invasion of Afghanistan, and a growing distrust of paper currencies.

Overall, though, the London stock market has weathered the storm quite well. Although equities dipped below 400 on the FT 30-Share Index at one point on Thursday morning, and edged met selling pressure, a rally began later that day. For one thing, gold seemed to be pausing for breath (yesterday it fell back below \$600). And there was some encouragement to be gained from the behaviour of the steel unions, which allowed the market to hope that the strike would not last too long.

Another consolation has been the behaviour of sterling, which was not hurt in the rush out of

dollars into hard currencies as gold rose. The pound is far too strong for the equity market's liking, but signs of serious weakness in Thursday's disorderly markets would not have helped.

But the resilience of equities has only been relative. On the 30-Share Index the market has traded at new 1979/80 lows, and even though there has been no panic selling, there has been switching from industrial into gold shares.

Hopes deferred
Chester truck maker Fodens is short of many things, notably profits. But one quality not lacking even in the face of £17.3m first-half losses in optimism. The question is how long that optimism can remain? For the moment, it would seem to vie with speculative interest as the main strength underlying a surprisingly resilient share price.

This year was, like last year and next year, to have been the point at which Fodens turned the corner and found prosperity. In the event, the engineers'

strike is the villain of the piece, adding £1.2m to first-half losses. High interest charges are another factor: though by the half-way stage rates had not seen the year's peak, boding ill for the second six months.

Chief executive Bill Foden concedes that the engineers' strike brought the day of judgment dangerously near. The proximity of disaster is clear enough from Fodens' balance-sheet. The current level of borrowings is undisclosed, but it is unlikely to have fallen below the March 1979 level of £12m.

LONDON ONLOOKER
Shareholders funds are now around £2.1m while the market capitalisation at 35p is £7.2m. For truck makers, this is not a good time to be in bad shape. Some analysts are expecting a drop of eight per cent in West European truck demand in 1980, and say that 1981 will be dull too. Fodens plant is currently producing 55 trucks per week, slightly better than break even but well below capacity of 130. The October closure of its in-house gearbox manufacturing reflects its disadvantage against larger producers when it comes to economies of scale in component production.

When Fodens was in dire straits four years ago, City institutions called round to bail it out with a £3m equity injection. The company says that there is now no question of a further request for funds.

Horizontal hold
After a five-year period over which pre-tax profits, before exceptional items, achieved a compound growth rate of 34 per cent, the Electronic Rentals Group figures for the first half of 1979/80 were a big disappointment to the market. Before the exceptional items, profits rose from £8.9m to only £9.1m, and the share price responded by falling 8p to 87p on Thursday.

The reason for the poor performance was the acquisition in December 1978 of BRW. Quite apart from the exceptional £3.5m cost of rationalising the acquisition, the borrowings associated with the takeover proved much more expensive than had been estimated.

Interest rates are now 6 points higher than had been budgeted, and the group took on about £45m of floating-rate loans to buy BRW. This is the main reason for the big drag on profits caused by the rise in interest charges from £1.8m to £5.8m.

A further penalty attached to BRW was that consolidation took four or five months longer to complete than forecast. The BRW contribution was therefore very limited over the period. Part of the reason for the delay was the increase in VAT after

the Budget, which complicated the transfer of customers. The outlook for the whole year is unlikely to prove much brighter, since consolidation has only now been fully achieved and the interest burden is unlikely to ease in time to have any real effect. In the longer term prospects are better, since the high density of TV sets per outlet puts the group in a strong competitive position.

Temper temptation
The atrike at the British Steel Corporation leaves the 100-odd independent steel producers in an ambivalent position. Most plants have been running below capacity for an appreciable time and the chance to fill the void left by the nationalised giant must be extremely tempting.

The impact of the dispute on the private steel sector has varied widely. For Firth Brown, the steel making arm of Johnson and Firth Brown the effects are expected to be minimal over the short term. Its specialist production scarcely overlaps with BSC and picketing at the Sheffield works has so far been peaceful.

The incidence of picketing has been sporadic. Dupont, for example, has been entirely untouched and other companies have been reporting that union representatives outside plant gates are filling the role of observers as much as anything.

NEW YORK
STEWART FLEMINGExotic names
in the market

WALL STREET'S stock markets struggled this week to assess the implications of the deteriorating political situation and the frantic speculation that erupted in the precious metals markets.

The most dramatic sign of the emotional turmoil which shook investors appeared on Wednesday morning. Within a few minutes of the opening of the stock market it was apparent that the speculation in the metals markets was threatening to spill over into the stock market.

Over a dozen stocks, some with more tenuous links to the precious metals business than others, saw a flood of buying orders which overwhelmed specialists on the stock exchange floors, forcing metals to suspend trading in several stocks.

To all but the experts the names of the companies whose shares were in such demand had an unfamiliar, in some cases, exotic ring—hardly surprising since most are small concerns with sales of under \$100m a year.

Typical of the shares which came into demand were Giant Yellowknife Mines, Cambell Red Lake, Sunshine Mining, Hecla Mining, Homestake Mining and Benguet Consolidated.

Benguet, a company with sales revenues of \$85m and profits of \$10m in 1978 headed the list of most active stocks on the New York Stock Exchange. More than 684,000 shares of the small Philippine Gold Mining Company changed hands.

Behind the frenetic demand for these shares lay the lust of small investors for even an indirect stake in the soaring market for precious metals. The more sober Wall Street analysts, even those who follow mining shares, quickly concluded that the frenzy was irrational, akin to the eyes of Mr. Fredell Iglehart of Donaldson Lufkin Jenrette, to 1978's frantic plunge in gambling issues.

As so often happens too, it seemed that many of the speculators were getting in on the act too late. One of the most popular plays was Hecla Mining, a silver mining company. Its sales revenues in 1978 were \$31m, a year in which it recorded a \$97m loss.

But soaring silver prices have brightened its prospects and a profit of around \$30m is forecast by some analysts for 1979. Its shares were the best performing single issue on the New York Stock Exchange last year rising from \$5 to \$47.

The fevered buying of tiny mining stocks contrasted sharply with the fear manifested by the big institutional investors, though share prices have stood up well to the threatening international situation. But now the market is much more nervous.

On Wednesday, reflecting selling pressure across the market, the Dow Jones industrial average slumped over 40 points, its heaviest one day loss since the aftermath of the Volcker measures in October.

Thursday morning saw a wave of selling orders hitting stocks which big institutions

such as major oil companies held. Again some stocks had to be temporarily suspended. Some of the issues affected by selling have seen big gains in the past year.

Shell, Standard Oil of California and Atlantic Richfield registered percentage rises of 69 per cent, 20 per cent and 41 per cent in 1979. In the face of the international uncertainty evidently some investors were deciding to lock in some of their profits.

By the end of the week the broader market appeared to be settling, but there is little confidence that the calmer conditions will last. International events defy rational economic analysis which is what Wall Street's investment analysts are paid to do.

But the week's developments have demonstrated that the threatening world political situation can feed into the U.S. financial markets directly through the performance of the dollar on the foreign exchange markets.

As one institutional investor remarked, at such a time of uncertainty there is little incentive to undertake heavy commitments in either bonds or equities, especially when funds can earn 15 or 14 per cent in the short term Money markets

Monday—off 0.17 at \$38.74
Tuesday—Holiday
Wednesday—off 14.17 at \$24.57
Thursday—off 4.26 at \$20.31

MARKET HIGHLIGHTS OF THE WEEK

	Price	Change on	1979	1979	
	Ytd	Week	High	Low	
FT Ind. Ord. Index	413.9	+3.9	558.6	406.3	Subdued interest
Gold Mines Index	280.2	+10.2	303.1	129.9	Sharp rise in bullion price
Barlow Rand	340	+22	345	215	Record gold price
Barrick (S. & W.)	151	-7	224	136	Preliminary results due soon
Birmingham Pallet	39	-7	93	39	Lower profits, dividend cut
Bwring (C.T.)	123	-7	148	98	Legal action against U.S. bidder
Cons. Gold Fields	414	+32	422	178	Sharp rise in bullion price
De Beers Deft.	470	+49	500	332	Currency hedge buying
Electronic Rentals	87	-10	142	75	Interim statement
Fairview Estates	180	-13	248	139	Gloomy outlook for housebuilders
GKN	241	-11	308	226	Concern over steel strike
Johnson Matthey	230	+25	260	183	Boom in precious metal prices
MIM Holdings	230	+22	238	134	Rise in base/precious metals
Northern Mining	126	-17	165	45	Adverse Press comm. 'down under'
North Kalgoorlie	48	+8	53	44	Sharp rise in bullion price
Rustenburg Platinum	254	+46	275	94	Surge in frag market platinum
SASOL	163	+15	175	118	Hedging demand in wake of gold
Tanks	252	+24	274	158	Strong base-metals
Tebbitz Group	17	+9	17	71	John Baker acquires 21% stake
Zambia Copper	50	+15	54	9	Firm copper/Rhod. ceasefire

Shares for a long haul

"EVERYONE'S gold crazy," screamed one headline on Thursday when the price of the metal soared fresh to close at a record price of \$630 per troy ounce. At the end of last week it had been \$510 and at the end of 1978 it was \$366.375. Yesterday, however, the inevitable reaction brought the price back to \$590.

Silver has shown an even more dramatic advance over the past 12 months and platinum has been strong as well. Perhaps it is not so much a case of people being gold crazy as of events outside their control in the political and economic scene having gone haywire. And all this comes at a time when I promised to give some investment guidance for 1980.

Looking first at Gold shares, we have to remember that the monetary and political problems that have fuelled the demand for bullion have not yet been solved and that there is no rule in the book that says the price cannot go even higher.

But a setback after the recent strong advance is a reasonable expectation and it would surely depress the prices of Gold shares despite their high yields. It may thus be time to consider taking a profit on a portion of Gold share holdings but keeping the remainder, if only for the high return on capital invested. This week's table indicates the dividend revenue being provided to those who bought Gold shares at the time of my recommendations last year. The yields are based on the share prices paid at that time.

They show, firstly, the return in dividends declared over the past 12 months and, secondly, the estimated further return in 1980 dividends: the latter have been estimated by stockbrokers Williams de Broe who have based their forecasts on a gold price of \$450.

Thus, if you had invested £100 in Libanon shares when they were recommended here last January at £23p each you would have received dividends equivalent to £19 gross. If the brokers' forecast of dividends and gold price are correct, you stand the chance of receiving a further £42 gross on your money this year. Alternatively, if you sell your shares now your original £100 will be worth about £170 before expenses.

President Steyn have done even better. The price has doubled over the past 12 months; there has been a gross return of 15 per cent from earnings made during the company's past financial year when the gold price averaged only \$290; and the shares could return 38 per cent or more this year on your original capital investment.

Where do we turn for new investment? I suggest that we look towards the end of the world recession and prepare ourselves for what in the long run could be an investment prospect every bit as exciting as we have had in gold. We must be patient, accept a modest current return on capital and look instead towards the capital appreciation which could be slow in coming.

MINING
BY KENNETH MARSTON
My investment suggestion for the 1980s is to gradually to accumulate shares of the strongly financed base-metal producing giants which have the great assets in these days of soaring capital costs, of paid-for mining operations or mineral deposits that are ready for development.

Because of low metal prices and the lack of security for capital invested in the developing countries, relatively little major new mine development has taken place over the past three years. Eventually, this will have to be corrected; a shortage of metals would hit the world even harder than the oil crisis, because there is no substitute for metal.

The cost of opening up new mines in the future will be very high. Indeed, already it is reckoned that the copper price is some 80 per cent less than the level needed to justify going ahead with a major new mine—and they will require a lead time to production of anything up to 10 years.

been largely fostered by the media, are any less selfish or more willing to compromise than the bigger establishment that they attack. At all events, everything points to far higher prices for metals in the future.

Of the companies that are well-placed to take advantage of the situation, I still vote for America's Amstar diversified natural resources group with some 75 per cent of its plant and equipment being less than six years old.

Alternatively, there is London's Selection Trust which besides holding an 8.3 per cent stake in Amstar has its own exciting mining developments. Although having come up from 506p when last recommended here in November, Selection Trust at 590p are still worth picking up.

Another favourite of this column that must still rate as a purchase for the long term is Rio Tinto-Zinc, while Canada's Noranda also comes into the picture. So, too, must the South African coal giant Anglo American Coal Corporation; I believe that for the 1980s, at least, coal is a better bet for investment in the energy field than uranium.

Share prices in Australia have been boosted by the weight of investment funds there which have been effectively locked in the country by exchange controls. For the overseas investor the resultant rise in prices has thus been off-putting when there appear to be better bargains elsewhere.

But so attractive are the mining possibilities in Australia which has no political disadvantages—unless, perhaps, for Pommie cricketers—that I have recommended Western Mining and still do. The shares rate as an excellent "lock-away," particularly in view of the company's 51 per cent stake in the massive Olympic Dam copper-uranium-gold discovery at Roxby Downs which could become the mine of the century.

Join us on the winning side!

Invest in Britannia's
Energy. Now!

"At the top of the chart it has been an outstanding year for the Britannia Group of Trusts."

"Financial Times 29.12.1979."

"Britannia's funds rose an average 19.35 per cent this year, and no other group came near this." Observer 9.12.1979

1979 was a remarkable year for the Britannia team. It dominated the unit trust performance tables and managed not only the best performing trust (out of 384 available) but the No. 2 and No. 3 trusts as well—a truly remarkable achievement. In fact Britannia had no less than 4 trusts in the top 10, a performance which put it well ahead of all other unit trust management companies. Britannia Universal Energy Trust is one of those 4 trusts.

The Universal Energy Trust is one of the very few trusts available offering investors a concentrated stake in the oil and oil related industries. It aims for capital growth and its performance in 1979 (+75.3%) is worth underlining.

In 1979 sharply rising oil prices led to greatly increased revenue and profits for the major oil companies. The price of oil will almost certainly continue to rise in 1980 and by investing in the Universal Energy Trust, you stand to benefit from rising oil prices as well as from increased prices in other energy fields such as coal and gas.

North Sea oil is now providing an ever increasing percentage of Britain's oil requirements, and the Britannia Universal Energy Trust has over 50% of its investments in companies which have an interest in the North Sea oil fields.

Other major investments are in North America and Australia where a high level of

activity is anticipated this year in the energy sector.

You should regard your investment as long term.

The price of units and the income from them can go down as well as up.

For your guidance, the offer price of units on Wednesday 2nd January 1980, was 582.2p per unit. The current estimated annual gross yield was £19.6%.

Join us on the winning side—complete the form below.

*Source: Planned Savings Magazine as at 1 January 1980. The offer price of the trust has risen by 111.6% since launch in January 1977.



Britannia
TRUST MANAGEMENT LTD.



BRITANNIA UNIVERSAL ENERGY TRUST

GENERAL INFORMATION
Not a company for deduction of tax credit equal to basic rate tax, will be distributed to shareholders on 15th March 1980. For units purchased before 10th January 1980, the offer price includes an initial charge of 5%. There is an annual charge of 1% + VAT of the value of the fund paid out of income. Units can be sold back to the Manager at less than bid price. The Trust is an authorised unit trust constituted by a Trust Deed dated 30th December 1976. Rates of commission to registered agents are available on application. The Trust ranks as a wider range investment under the Trusts Investment Act, 1961. The Trust is a National Westminster Bank Limited. The Managers are Britannia Trust Management Limited, 34 London Wall, London EC2M 5QL. (Registered in England and Wales 01561551). Member of the Unit Trust Association. This offer is not available to residents of the Republic of Ireland. Certificate against a unit holder's card.

To Britannia Trust Management Limited, 34 London Wall, London EC2M 5QL.
I/We wish to invest the sum of £ (minimum £500) in Britannia Universal Energy Trust at the offer price ruling on receipt of this application and enclose a cheque payable to Britannia Trust Management Limited.
Please tick (box(es)) as applicable if you:
☐ Want maximum capital growth by automatic reinvestment of net income.
☐ Wish to receive details of the wide range of Britannia Unit Trusts.
☐ Already own shares and want to know how they can be exchanged for units.
☐ Already hold units in this Trust.
Please send your remittance with this coupon.
Applications will not be acknowledged, but certificates will be sent within 28 days of receipt of your completed application and remittance.

State Mr/Ms/Miss/Ms or Titles and Forenames.
Joint applicants should all sign this form and give other details on a separate sheet.
Please write in BLOCK LETTERS.
Full Name(s)
Address(es)
Signature(s) Date

How Gold shares can pay for their keep

	Price at 6/1/79	Price now	Dividends declared in 1979	Yield % on price at 6/1/79	1980 est. divs. on gold at \$450	Yield % on price at 6/1/79
Libanon	423p	715p	*150c	19	330c	42
P. Steyn	653p	1232p	182c	15	460c	38
Self Strathairn	296p	575p	135c	25	260c	48
West Drie	221p	431p	*715c	18	1,050c	26
W. Acres	232p	297p	47c	19	100c	40
W. Holdings	216p	423p	645c	22	970c	33
Figures based on 19/5/79 price recommendations.						
Hartbeest	151p	225p	*590c	20	750c	26
Val Reef	161p	448p	*370c	12	800c	25
Venterspost	273p	425p	*95c	19	180c	36
Figures based on 16/6/79 recommendations.						
Buffels	855p	1724p	*280c	18	530c	34
Harmony	387p	745p	*138c	19	240c	34

* Final dividend for current financial year awaited. Dividend total shown comprises latest interim added to the last final. The 1980 estimated dividend totals arrived at on a similar basis.

FINANCE AND THE FAMILY

A testator's domicile

BY OUR LEGAL STAFF

What are the correct testamentary measures to be taken by a British subject who owns, in addition to shares in the UK, shares issued in other countries?

What is material is not the nationality of the testator, but his domicile. Movable property can be disposed of by a will which is valid according to the law of the testator's domicile. There are provisions under English law which would render valid in form a will of a British national made in accordance with the requirements of English law, but whether the dispositions are effective is still a matter for the law of the place of domicile. In practice it is wise to have duplicate wills, one in English form and one in that of the place of domicile. If the shares are those of a company to yet another jurisdiction it should not be necessary to consult that law as well.

Registered for Bearer Shares

A major public company making a one for one scrip issue has given me registered shares against my bearer holding. This matter was not notified in the resolution which referred only to "paying up in full and issuing Ordinary Shares." Can the company legally disadvantage the holders of Bearer Shares?

We think that the reference to Ordinary Shares in the notice of issue was sufficient to inform shareholders that the scrip would not be in the form of bearer shares, especially as Exchange Control made inconvenient the issue of bearer shares by quoted companies. Nor would the issue necessarily be seen as disadvantaging the existing bearer shareholders, the company being under no obligation to make the issue.

Small estate executor

My mother by her will has named her bank as executor. She has left her estate, which consists of £200 in cash and a few items of furniture to me, on the understanding that I pass some of the furniture to my siblings. Would I not be involved in considerable costs with the bank rather than myself, as executor?

It would be costly for the bank to act as executor—indeed it is likely that the bank would refuse the office where the

estate is so small. It would be cheaper for you to be named as executor (which can be done quite simply by a properly executed and witnessed codicil). If however there are no effective assets left after the gift to you of the cash and the furniture, probate should not be required at all. But it is essential that the cash should have been transferred to you in your mother's lifetime.

A right to drainage

When my house was built in 1949, the sewerage was drained to a cess-pool in the corner of the garden, with provision for overflow in the field adjoining. Now this part of the field has been sold for building, the vendor having acknowledged orally the existence of the cess-pool arrangements. Has a right been established to drain this cess-pool overflow into the field, though this may cause a nuisance to my new neighbour? Should any action now be taken?

We think that the right to drain the overflow into the field will have been established by upwards of 20 years use. However it would be wise to record the position now both by writing to the purchaser of the new plot and informing him of the position and of his Vendor's acknowledgment of it, and by

What each spouse pays

I recently had an inquiry from the Capital Taxes office, asking me for my net income and expenditure separated from my wife's for the past four years. I would not find this easy, but why does it matter who buys the gin, who pays the rent, or for that matter, the tax? Is there any action you think I should take in this connection? Although it matters not who buys the gin—unless the pattern of consumption is unusual—it can matter who pays the rent and who pays the tax. If your wife pays (or makes a contribution towards) a debt which is legally yours, she effectively makes a gift to you. If your income is such that you would have little to spare after settling your debt to the taxman or oil

procuring statutory declarations (to preserve evidence) from anyone who can of his own knowledge, speak as to the overflow's having drained into the field.

Constitution of rent

In your reply under Constitution of rent (November 17) do I understand you to say that where a tenant pays rates he cannot claim the protection of the Rent Acts?

Our reply was directed to the position where the tenancy is a long tenancy at a low rent (i.e. a rent of less than 3/10ths of the rateable value); and what we stated was that an exclusive rent of £x could not be deemed to be a rent of £x (plus the rates). Mere payment of rates by the tenant certainly does not oust the protection of the Rent Act.

Property sale and Capital Gains Tax

On buying an investment property in 1967, before I could let it I had to incur substantial expense in repairing the roof decorations and on fares, postage and advertisements. I sold the property last August and have been unable to get the Tax Inspector to allow these items, despite the fact that similar items were allowed by an Inspector in another district in the previous year. What please is your view?

It is an oversimplification, of course, but you may wish to transfer the legal responsibility for part of the household's debts to your wife (so as to boost your own disposable income) and an election for separate assessment is one of the simplest ways of doing this. The July 5 deadline for separate assessment elections is rigidly enforced, so do not leave it to the last day or two.

You should ask the Inspector for a copy of the free Inland Revenue booklet on Capital Gains Tax (CGT 8). After reading paragraphs 141 (iii) and 144, you will be able to teach the Inspector the law, and to demonstrate that his colleague in the other district was right. If you have any further difficulty, you should ask that your case be referred to the District Inspector (or to Head Office, if by chance you are already dealing with the District Inspector).

Ex-wife's claim on estate

My husband died recently leaving his whole estate to me. I am told that his divorced wife can claim on his estate, including a half share in the house in which I live. What please is my position?

Your husband's former wife can make a claim on his estate, but nothing is laid down as to the amount of an allowable claim. That is a matter for the Court to decide on the merits of the claim, which could be none.

Stamp duty on transfer

I am co-executor with my mother of my father's will, under which my mother is the sole beneficiary, apart from a small legacy to myself. I am trying to administer the estate on a do-it-yourself basis, and am having difficulties in transferring shares to my mother, without paying stamp duty. A colleague advised me to quote Section 82 of the Companies Act 1948 to a company which refused a transfer, and another, said that at any rate a 50p stamp would suffice. What please is the position? Would it be better to have all the shares in the executor's names?

We think that you would need to transfer the stocks and shares to your mother and pay stamp duty on them, since they will not vest automatically on an asset. Section 82 of the Companies Act will only suffice

No legal responsibility can be accepted by the Financial Times for the answers given in these columns. All inquiries will be answered by post as soon as possible.

for the executor's interest, not for the transfer to the beneficiary. Stamp duty would be the ordinary ad valorem duty, not just 50 pence. We do not think that leaving the shares in the executor's names would be of any advantage in the long run.

No change in CTT liability

I was executor of a man who died in October, 1977, at which time his house was valued at £12,000 and constituted nearly the whole of his estate. Since then the exemption from capital transfer tax has been raised from £15,000 to £25,000. What happens therefore if the house which I am putting on the market, sells for, say, £15,000?

The price which the property fetches in the open market now will be attributed to the increase in market value since October 1977. There will thus be a capital gain, but no need to adjust the position as to any Capital Transfer Tax payable on the testator's death.

A loan to a son

I am in the happy position of being able to lend my son £100,000 at a low rate of interest in order to help him buy a house. Would he be able to claim tax relief on interest paid to me without our having to ask a solicitor to prepare a second mortgage? He has recently taken a £20,000 mortgage on a new house and the increase in the Building Society interest rate will cause him some difficulty.

The answer is yes, in principle. An exchange of letters should

set out the precise terms of the loan, including the dates on which interest is payable and the circumstances in which the loan is to be repaid (as well as the purpose for which the loan is to be made).

No doubt your son has read the free Inland Revenue booklet IR11 (Tax treatment of interest paid) which has been mentioned in our columns from time to time; if not, he should ask his tax inspector for a copy.

There are one or two points to be borne in mind. Is there a penalty for premature reduction of the existing loan? If you need the money later, will your son be able to borrow elsewhere at an acceptable rate? Is there any CTT problem?

Obligations to insure

Who is obliged to insure a country property consisting of a residence and several disused farm buildings, the landlord or the tenant? Is there any obligation for the landlord to provide a rent book in the case of such a tenancy? Would any covenants applicable to the tenancy be recorded in the rent book, so that their absence would be construed to mean their invalidity?

The obligation to insure depends on the express terms of your contract of tenancy or lease. If there are no express provisions as to insurance no one is obliged to insure, though the landlord will doubtless wish to do so. There is no obligation to provide a rent book for a tenancy at a half-yearly rent. Any covenants must be sought in the contract creating the lease, whether written or oral.

Bonus share and a will

A testator willed a specific number, say 300, of 25p shares in an investment trust to one beneficiary. Then the shares twice increased in number so that by the time of death there were 900 shares, still of 25p. The solicitor states that the extra shares were "bonus shares," not purchased, therefore the beneficiary is to get all 900 shares and not just the 300 shares mentioned in the will. This is in Scotland.

Could I have your views on the proposal to give the extra 600 shares to that beneficiary? As we understand your letter the testator bequeathed a specific number of shares in one

investment he held to a certain beneficiary. Prior to his death certain bonus shares were issued in respect of testator's original investment bringing in round figures the original investment arose from 300 to 900 shares in the company. Notwithstanding that at the date of the testator's death, his will remained unaltered.

In our view it is quite clear and beyond argument that the legacy is restricted to the specific number of shares in terms of the will. The fact that there has now been a bonus issue is irrelevant and the bonus issued shares simply form part of the testator's estate unless separately bequeathed.

Hurricanes do happen...

IT IS AS TRUE today as when Higgins first taught Eliza—in Hampshire, Hereford and Hertfordshire hurricanes hardly ever happen. Likewise earthquakes there or elsewhere, but these islands are not totally immune, as witnesses Boxing Day's quake in the north.

Though in Britain we are fortunately mostly free from the severest forms of natural disasters that afflict so many other countries, from time to time heavy rain, or rough seas, or both, bring widespread flooding—of the kind experienced in the week after Christmas.

Depressing as the television newsreels have been, even more so have been the comments of some of the flood victims—"No, I'm not insured, I forgot to renew"—"I've never been insured"—and so on. Do people never learn?

Almost every year during the seventies, there were floods somewhere in Britain, and of course, until the Thames barrage is complete in two years or so, the threat of flood hangs over London some dozen or so times a year.

There is no reason why the ordinary citizen should not insure his house—buildings and contents, fully, against flood. Following disastrous floods along the east coast in 1963, insurers gave government an undertaking in respect of domestic home insurances, that flood cover would be readily available.

Home "buildings" contracts vary. Some insurers (fewer and fewer) provide buildings insurance excluding flood, but are ready to include cover for a nominal rate per cent, even though the home may be in an area vulnerable to flood. In the domestic front insurers do not rate up for extra risk. But nowadays the majority of insurers include flood cover, along with cover against storm, subsidence and other natural hazards. The word "buildings" of course is defined: normally it includes all outbuildings that are not an integral part of the home however constructed—but it does not include gates and fences.

Whether this flood cover is included, or only added on request, insurers require the policyholder to carry a small excess—to pay for the first few pounds of any claim out of his own pocket. For a long time this excess was fixed at £15—and having regard to the pace of inflation, since £15 was first set, something in the region of £75 is realistic nowadays. Nevertheless, no insurer has yet grasped this inflationary nettle—the £15 excess is still widespread, and no insurer seems to be setting his sights beyond £25.

Turning to contents cover, practice is to provide insurance against weather damage without excess—and "contents" is by definition a wide term, including contents not only of one's home, but of one's garage, garden shed, greenhouse or whatever. So provided his home

contents sum insured is adequate, the policyholder's claim for storm or flood damage—whether to furniture or garden implements—should be met in full.

What of damage to decorations, as distinct from damage to the fabric of the building or to its contents? The basic question here is: what is the policyholder's status? Owner-occupier or tenant?

The owner-occupier must claim under his buildings policy for the cost of repapering or repainting—and so he must pay either the first £15 of the cost or whatever larger excess insurers impose. By contrast the tenant has to claim under his contents policy, which protects him insofar as his lease makes him liable for decorative repair.

INSURANCE

JOHN PHILIP

Here also it was customary for insurers to impose a small excess—traditionally £15—but such is the divergence of "contents" contracts that nowadays this cover may be provided free of excess or perhaps with a larger excess.

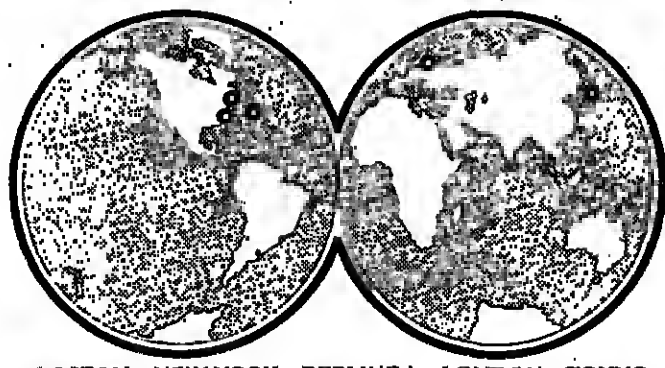
Caravans are always more at risk from the weather than are orthodox homes, but modern insurance practice is to provide "all risks" cover on both caravan and contents subject to a few stated exclusions. Thus, for the individual owner or user caravan cover is rather like "comprehensive" motor insurance—all kinds of accidental loss or damage, including storm and flood, are insured unless insurers say otherwise—and otherwise, more often than not, includes a £25 excess. This kind of caravan cover can usually be arranged by the home policyholder, as an extension of his home cover, though separate policies are widely available.

Insurers' undertakings to include flood cover in contents policies without extra charge, and to provide flood cover on buildings for only a nominal premium is strictly confined to domestic insurances. There is no such undertaking for any kind of commercial cover—be it on shops, office or factory.

The commercial policyholder must pay for cover against flood on other weather perils, according to insurers' assessment of the risk involved—particularly the location of the premises, and the susceptibility of the stock and equipment therein to water damage. In the extreme case, flood cover may be unobtainable for the most hazardously sited commercial risk.

This distinction between commercial and domestic cover emphasises just one aspect of the remarkable deal given by British insurers to home policyholders. What is surprising is that so many people still refuse what is readily obtainable.

The new investment climate demands world-wide skills



BOSTON • NEW YORK • BERMUDA • LONDON • TOKYO

FIDELITY

the world's largest fund group, now offer

four new Unit Trusts

THE FIDELITY INVESTMENT GROUP, founded in Boston in 1946, are one of the largest and most respected independent investment management organisations in the world. They manage over £5,500 million of 'mutual funds' (unit trusts), pension and other corporate funds for over 450,000 private investors and some 10,000 institutions.

Fidelity are also one of the few investment organisations with truly international capabilities—an important factor now that the abolition of exchange controls allows you complete freedom to invest overseas. Fidelity have well-established investment research companies in Tokyo, Bermuda and London.

Fidelity's activities are dedicated exclusively to the function of investment management. They have no banking, insurance or other potentially conflicting affiliations.

Fidelity in London

Now Fidelity International Management Ltd. has been formed to expand the Group's investment resources in the UK and Europe. The new company, based in the City, is staffed by a team of experienced British investment professionals, led by Mr. Richard Timberlake, and initially are offering four new authorised unit trusts.

The Fidelity approach and performance

The Fidelity Group investment approach (which is described fully in our brochure), is based on the assessment of fundamental values and the very careful research and selection of individual stocks. The exploitation of changing market and industry trends, careful timing with the help of charts and an international approach to greater returns are also important features of the Fidelity philosophy.

The Fidelity Group are well-known for their good performance record in the USA. They also manage a range of six offshore funds, totalling some £90 million, which have all consistently out-performed the relevant stock market indices.

Unique switching service

Investors in Fidelity trusts will be able to switch their investment to another Fidelity trust on most advantageous terms. Details are given in our brochure.

How to benefit now

To take advantage of the investment opportunities in these four new unit trusts, please write or telephone now for a copy of our brochure together with an application form. The brochure gives full details of the four new unit trusts, and the Fidelity Group. The minimum investment in each trust is £500. Units may be purchased either through your professional adviser or by contacting—

Fidelity International Management Ltd., Buckingham House, 62/63 Queen Street, London EC4R 1AD. Tel: 01-248 4891.

Fidelity
INTERNATIONAL INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT

Fidelity American Trust

Objective: capital appreciation from a diversified portfolio of American and, occasionally, Canadian companies. This trust will be advised by the successful team of senior investment managers of the Fidelity Group based in Boston.

Fidelity Fixed Interest Trust 15.4%*

Objective: highest possible yield, commensurate with security from a diversified portfolio of fixed-interest securities. The portfolio will be selected from all areas of fixed-interest investment including preference shares, British Government stocks, debentures and overseas fixed-interest bonds, with the emphasis changing from time to time to maximise yield. Income will be paid quarterly.

Fidelity Growth+Income Trust 7.9%*

Objective: above-average capital growth, plus an income of some 20% higher than that of the FT Actuarial All-Share Index, from a concentrated portfolio of carefully selected stocks spread over a range of market sectors to minimise risk. It is also designed to produce a steady increase in income each year.

Fidelity Special Situations Trust

Objective: maximum capital appreciation from a diversified portfolio of companies—both UK and initially up to 20% overseas—selected for attractive fundamental value in terms of assets, yield or future earnings. The portfolio is likely to include unfashionable companies and sectors as well as status change and takeover bid situations. The daily offer prices are published in the Financial Times. *Estimated annual gross yield, after all charges and charges, at 31st January 1982.

Small investors

IF IMAGINATION failed or generosity triumphed your children may well have received cash for Christmas. If this is the case, you may well be wondering how to stop them spending it all at once.

Here then are a few savings ideas for the modest and not so modest recipient. (The sums are, of course, arbitrary and the suggestions are by no means mutually exclusive).

Five pounds. If you plan to put the money in some sort of deposit account, you should bear in mind that interest paid on money given to a child by a parent should be included on the parent's tax return. Interest on money given by a grandparent or other relative outside the family, however, is tax free. Although the saving may be minimal where small amounts are concerned, gifts from those other than parents should not be put in a building society where interest is paid net of tax.

The National Savings Bank investment account, which currently gives a gross return of 15 per cent, is perhaps the best bet.

Bright ideas about how best to make use of £5 in the savings arena are few and far between—but one possible solution is to buy £5 worth of premium bonds. This is now the minimum amount you can purchase but your state will have to be in the right financial position if you are to benefit.

The chances of someone with £5 worth of bonds winning a single prize (anything from £50 to £100,000) are a staggering 19,000 to 1 each time the draw is made.

Children incidentally have to be 16 to be able to buy a premium bond—otherwise it is up to a parent or guardian. Fifty pounds. At this level the options become a bit wider. The longer term saver could wait until February and purchase the new 19th issue National Savings certificate from the National Savings stable. This will be on sale in £10 units which at the end of five years will be worth £18.35p equivalent to a tax free compound return over the period of 10.33 per cent.

While this is an attractive rate to all taxpayers, it is not

much use to children who pay no tax or do not expect to pay tax in the next five years. Nor are the rates of return attractive if you are not prepared to leave the money there for five years.

For the shorter-term saver a building society, bank or National Savings account is probably the answer. If you choose a building society, the ordinary account at 10.5 per cent net pays slightly less than term shares but it allows greater flexibility and immediate withdrawal.

For building housebuyers there is the added enticement that at some stage your account may help you get a mortgage. A further possibility, if you are prepared to risk losing some of the money, is to invest it in the stock market through a unit trust. M & G, for example, allows small investors to open a savings plan account for any sum over £10. Garmore's Moneybuilder serves the same purpose.

You can choose any of M & G's funds but for small sums it could be an expensive privilege—while you can add new money at any time the account costs £5 to open on top of the usual initial and annual management charges. There is no special levy at Garmore where the minimum investment is £25.

Five hundred pounds. At this level there is considerably more scope for the brave. You could, for example, speculate by buying a Kruggerand—though given the rocketing price of gold in the past few days you will need more than £500 if you want to buy more.

A sum of £500 is certainly enough to invest directly in many unit trusts or investment shares but again remember—stock markets are unpredictable and the value of this capital would fall as well as possibly show a handsome gain. Children under 14 are not legally entitled to hold units in their own name but the answer here is to open an account in the name of the parents and designate it to the child.

Tim Dickson

FINE STAMPS

AN ALTERNATIVE INVESTMENT
For fully speculative premium value
U.K. FINE STAMP INVESTMENT SERVICE
P.O. Box 100, Chesham, Bucks HP8 4JG
Tel: 0494 20442

FFI TERM DEPOSITS

Today's rates 13½-14%

SAVE £12 A MONTH

AND LET YOUR MONEY MAKE MORE MONEY FOR A CHANGE

Get M&G's free booklet on Regular Investment and find out how to benefit from substantial tax relief and build a tax-free capital sum.

Please send me the M&G booklet on Regular Investment. To: M & G Group, Three Quays, Tower Hill, London EC3R 6BQ. Telephone: 01-626 4588.

02 Mr/Ms/Miss INITIALS SURNAME
04 ADDRESS
109 POST CODE
27/72/30 PC50110

THE M&G GROUP

UNIT TRUST AND INSURANCE OFFERS

	Page
Arbuthnot Securities Ltd.	FFS
Britannia Financial Services Ltd.	5
Fidelity International Investment Management	6
M & G Group	8
Chieftain Trust Managers Ltd.	7
Tower Fund Managers Ltd.	7
Liberty Life Assurance Co. Ltd.	17
Garmore Fund Managers Ltd.	17

Deposits of £1,000-£50,000 accepted for fixed terms of 3-10 years. Interest paid gross, half-yearly. Rates for deposits received not later than 25.1.82 are fixed for the terms shown:

Term (years)	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Interest %	13½	13½	13½	13½	13½	14	14	14

Deposits and further information from the Chief Cashier, Finance for Industry Limited, 91 Watney Road, London SE18 6BE, (or 988 724 Ext. 367). Cheques payable to "Bank of England, w/c FFI".

Finance for Industry Limited

YOUR SAVINGS AND INVESTMENTS

Barry Riley prepares a 1980 portfolio
Limiting the risks

WHETHER portfolio selection is a matter of skill or luck is something the investment theorists regularly debate. In writing down a selection of shares for 1980, I am aware that there is much to be said for the theory that a portfolio constructed with the aid of an extraneous, distant and the FT back pages planned to be as well as likely to perform well as the carefully chosen list of an "expert".

Yet there is no doubt that it is an interesting exercise in itself, and poses a challenge. Success or failure can be measured. And they will be measured against the FT-Actuaries All-Share Index, the less buoyant and more narrowly based 30-Share Index which certain city editors (no names) have been shamelessly using as a yardstick for portfolios packed with odds, financials and overseas shares.

If the exercise is to succeed at all, it will have to be based on a marketable, penny stocks, it is necessary to take a clear line on how the economy is going to develop, and how the stock market will reflect that trend. Major fluctuations can occur in particular sectors of the market even when the overall indices are not doing anything particularly exciting.

Last year, for instance, the FT-Actuaries All-Share Index finished just 4 per cent higher than it began. Yet that aggregate steadiness disguised significant falls in sectors like engineering, pharmaceuticals and textiles, while there were big gains in oil and food retailing—not to mention gold shares which are excluded from this index.

Although 1980 has got off to a turbulent start, I would judge that the overall prospect for share prices is rather better than it was a year ago. It is also quite likely, however, that prices will go lower before the turn comes, and that the company sector will go through a thoroughly sticky period for profits and liquidity.

For that reason, my portfolio does not include any risky shares. It is true that in tricky conditions such as we are now entering, the best performing shares are those of companies which do not actually quite go bust after all. Yet if the market is as firm in the second half of the year as I think it may well be, it should still be possible to achieve decent gains without running the gauntlet of the receiver.

What are the guidelines for 1980? First, I am not going to jump at this late stage on the oil and gold bandwagon. In spite of all the OPEC crude oil price excitement, the oil sector index has fallen well below the peak hit last October and it is time to be cautious. Gold's upward spiral has been self-sustaining, but so will be its downward spin.

It will be a year of world recession, and that will inevitably affect the British economy. The main bull factor in 1980 is likely to be a decline in interest rates—even though it may take a little longer than many are hoping, while inflation will stay uncomfortably high.

So one area to concentrate on will be financials (though not the clearing banks) and the sectors which are traditionally associated with the early stages of a cyclical recovery like building materials.

I therefore start the list with Union Discount, a discount house which has weathered the very difficult conditions of 1979 to come through in good shape, and which would benefit strongly from any fall in money rates. From the building materials list I select Redland, partly because of its high quality British operations, and partly because its earnings have an important overseas element.

Overseas exposure, I believe, will be more important in 1980 than it was last year when sterling held up so well. There is at least a possibility of quite a sharp break in sterling if the world oil price proves at all weak, and if the Government has trouble keeping its Budget deficit down.

On a double figure yield BAT Industries looks an attractive way of filling part of this requirement. The share price had a rough time last year under the influence of sterling and the massive disposal by

Many policyholders simply do not know what to do with the proceeds when a life contract matures.

All too often, it is put into a bank account and left for years until required. Some life companies, particularly Scottish Equitable, have devised schemes so that the money can be left with the life company until required, earning further bonuses. This, however, is an up-market operation.

Many of the people the Pru agent deals with do not have bank accounts and have never dealt with a building society. Often they live in rented accommodation.

Instead of keeping their money in cash, the aim of this scheme is for the agent to arrange to put their money in the Leicester Building Society. He will not physically take the money to the nearest branch, but he will provide an addressed envelope of the nearest branch and dealings at first will be by post.

Through this link-up, the Leicester is effectively selling its savings plans on the doorstep. But how does the Pru ensure that its agents do not put the interests of Leicester before those of the Pru?

After all, the Pru does offer lump-sum investment schemes. The answer is that the commission paid by Leicester is low by life company standards—1 per cent against 1½ per cent. In theory therefore the agent will only sell a building society plan when all else fails.

Building societies now offer a complex range of savings contracts from the share account to term shares, and the Leicester is no exception. The Pru agents are being trained in building society investment and the merits of each type, though Mr. Durward expects almost all such money to go into share accounts, offering at present 10½ per cent net.

There is incidentally another spin-off for the Pru field staff. The Leicester will make the money invested through this channel available for mortgages to homebuyers put forward by the Pru. So if a Pru branch puts in, say, £80,000 net from its agents, this sum will be available for mortgages to persons coming through that Pru branch. This is a convenient facility at a time of mortgage famine and will generate good-will for the Pru.

The new link up is certainly a brave experiment to tap the savings of those people with whom the Pru deals.

impulse, but a better phase could lie ahead.

I am also attracted by Japanese equities, on the view that even if the underlying shares do not perform the yen will appreciate against sterling. A number of good quality Japanese unit or investment trusts would qualify, and I am plumping for GT Japan.

In the domestic economy, conditions will be difficult but people will continue to eat and drink, and there is not the threat of price controls which proved so damaging during the last recession in 1975. In these circumstances I like the look of the food manufacturing sector where margins could be recovering nicely later in the year, assuming wage inflation eases off.

I am including two from this sector, Cadbury Schweppes and Rank Hovis McDougall, both of which have been through disappointing periods but which show promise of improvement.

There are less specific reasons for hunting through the forlorn wasteland of the engineering list. But values here are very depressed, and

although there is a risk of disappointing profit figures in the short term, a share like Delta Metal, yielding well into double figures, will more than share in any general recovery.

Finally, a couple of special situations. Thorn Electrical's takeover of EMI has had a devastating effect on its share price, and severe technical weakness has set in following the underwriting of a large number of new shares.

Whatever the wisdom of the takeover, there is now an unusual opportunity to buy into Thorn EMI at an unduly depressed level.

EMI's shareholders have done distinctly better than Thorn's out of the deal so far, and the portfolio should have at least one bid candidate. Although plainly something is likely to happen to Deca this year I fear speculators will be disappointed at the present price.

Instead I turn to Grattan Warehouses, the weak member of an otherwise buoyant mail order sector, in the expectation that either the company will pull its socks up this year or a bidder will move in.

THE Marble Arch branch of Barclay's Bank in London's West End was last Thursday packed with customers vainly seeking supplies of sold-out sovereigns.

But if gold was top of the investment lists, next in line in the high street banks' popularity stakes must have been foreign currency deposit accounts. Since the abolition of exchange controls two and a half months ago the clearers have been able to offer these to British residents free of all restrictions.

Interest rates, especially on Deutsche Mark accounts, represent a real attraction for investors interested in possible exchange rate profits as well as yield—and in some cases are far higher than would be offered on equivalent accounts by foreign banks.

People in Britain have deposited around £1bn in foreign currencies with UK banks over the past two months—easily a record for such a short period. A large part of this represents a switch to foreign currency banking on the part of companies with business abroad. They can now be much more flexible in their foreign exchange operations. But the banks also report con-

siderable demand for foreign currency accounts from private individuals—ranging from amounts being stashed away for holiday villas on the Côte d'Azur to sums being stocked up for blatantly speculative reasons by wealthy investors gambling on the Swiss franc.

Apart from dollars, Deutsche Marks and Swiss francs, the banks generally offer accounts in French francs, Dutch guilders and Japanese yen as well as other European currencies.

Investors have been drawn to non-interest bearing current accounts—which offer cheque paying and money transfer facilities—as well as the various types of deposit accounts, where maturities range from seven days to 12 months or more.

All the high street banks stipulate fairly stiff minimum balances in order to dissuade grandmothers' pockets jingling with foreign coins after a European coach tour from seeking to make their fortunes in

Company	Share price	Price/earnings ratio	Yield (%)
Union Discount	345	—	7.3
Redland	174	7.2	6.7
BAT Industries	225	3.4	10.3
GT Japan	174	24.0	5.7
Cadbury Schweppes	56	4.5	9.1
Rank Hovis McDougall	424	5.7	12.0
Delta Metal	53	3.7	15.1
Thorn	280	5.1	6.6
Grattan Warehouses	102	6.5	8.7

impulse, but a better phase could lie ahead.

I am also attracted by Japanese equities, on the view that even if the underlying shares do not perform the yen will appreciate against sterling. A number of good quality Japanese unit or investment trusts would qualify, and I am plumping for GT Japan.

In the domestic economy, conditions will be difficult but people will continue to eat and drink, and there is not the threat of price controls which proved so damaging during the last recession in 1975. In these circumstances I like the look of the food manufacturing sector where margins could be recovering nicely later in the year, assuming wage inflation eases off.

I am including two from this sector, Cadbury Schweppes and Rank Hovis McDougall, both of which have been through disappointing periods but which show promise of improvement.

There are less specific reasons for hunting through the forlorn wasteland of the engineering list. But values here are very depressed, and

although there is a risk of disappointing profit figures in the short term, a share like Delta Metal, yielding well into double figures, will more than share in any general recovery.

Finally, a couple of special situations. Thorn Electrical's takeover of EMI has had a devastating effect on its share price, and severe technical weakness has set in following the underwriting of a large number of new shares.

Whatever the wisdom of the takeover, there is now an unusual opportunity to buy into Thorn EMI at an unduly depressed level.

EMI's shareholders have done distinctly better than Thorn's out of the deal so far, and the portfolio should have at least one bid candidate. Although plainly something is likely to happen to Deca this year I fear speculators will be disappointed at the present price.

Instead I turn to Grattan Warehouses, the weak member of an otherwise buoyant mail order sector, in the expectation that either the company will pull its socks up this year or a bidder will move in.

THE Marble Arch branch of Barclay's Bank in London's West End was last Thursday packed with customers vainly seeking supplies of sold-out sovereigns.

But if gold was top of the investment lists, next in line in the high street banks' popularity stakes must have been foreign currency deposit accounts. Since the abolition of exchange controls two and a half months ago the clearers have been able to offer these to British residents free of all restrictions.

Interest rates, especially on Deutsche Mark accounts, represent a real attraction for investors interested in possible exchange rate profits as well as yield—and in some cases are far higher than would be offered on equivalent accounts by foreign banks.

People in Britain have deposited around £1bn in foreign currencies with UK banks over the past two months—easily a record for such a short period. A large part of this represents a switch to foreign currency banking on the part of companies with business abroad. They can now be much more flexible in their foreign exchange operations. But the banks also report con-

siderable demand for foreign currency accounts from private individuals—ranging from amounts being stashed away for holiday villas on the Côte d'Azur to sums being stocked up for blatantly speculative reasons by wealthy investors gambling on the Swiss franc.

Apart from dollars, Deutsche Marks and Swiss francs, the banks generally offer accounts in French francs, Dutch guilders and Japanese yen as well as other European currencies.

Investors have been drawn to non-interest bearing current accounts—which offer cheque paying and money transfer facilities—as well as the various types of deposit accounts, where maturities range from seven days to 12 months or more.

All the high street banks stipulate fairly stiff minimum balances in order to dissuade grandmothers' pockets jingling with foreign coins after a European coach tour from seeking to make their fortunes in

Live now, pay later

ONE New Year resolution for many may be: "I must pay all my bills promptly." But should they?

It is all very well to write out a cheque, stick it in an envelope and watch it disappear into the nearest postbox. Hurriedly salving your conscience in this way can in some circumstances be costly.

Take an unpaid income tax demand, for example. Since January 1 the interest charged on various unpaid taxes—among them income tax, capital gains tax and lifetime capital transfer tax—has been increased from 8 to 12 per cent.

For obvious reasons perhaps, these charges, unlike the interest you pay on your mortgage, cannot be offset against income tax so they have to be paid out of net income. For the basic rate taxpayer this effectively means a penalty of 17 per cent.

If you do not need to borrow money from the bank, and can afford to pay the taxman, you will now be well advised to do so. You will be hard pressed to get a net return of 12 per cent anywhere without at least taking some sort of risk.

If you are running an overdraft, the 20-22 per cent interest which you pay to the bank (not tax deductible) is considerably more than it costs to keep the Inland Revenue waiting. In this case it may be better to pay off the bank before the Revenue.

Harboured thoughts about non-payment of bills or taxes might be viewed with disdain in some quarters. Yet, however unpalatable it may be to some people, a large number of businesses are clearly cashing in at the moment—while the Government is losing out.

It has emerged in the last couple of months, for example, that some companies are being extremely slow to come forward with their VAT payments.

The reason for all this is obvious. There are no financial penalties for the late payment of VAT, apart from the fines laid down under the Finance Act. These consist of a flat £100 plus £10 for every day the VAT bill has been outstanding.

Companies get a month's grace from the date of the first demand, after which various friendly, then not so friendly, reminders are sent out.

In these circumstances, the companies argue, why hand over money to the Revenue when you can get 17 per cent gross by putting it on deposit?

What then happens to the private individual who doesn't pay his bills?

Electricity and gas bills. Practice here is standard in most areas of the country. There is no financial penalty for not paying promptly and your local electricity or gas board will not get paid until at least a couple of weeks after the "final" reminder (printed in red ink).

The authorities do possess the "ultimate deterrent," namely cutting off the supply, and this could be employed at any time. Because of possible hardship, however, they are reluctant to do this unless consumers flagrantly refuse to co-operate.

Certainly, we can consider ourselves luckier than some of our EEC partners—in Belgium the electricity supply is cut off 12 days after a bill is sent out, regardless of the circumstances.

Rate bills. There are basically three ways of settling this particular account, depending on where you live. A few district councils offer discounts for prompt payment but since 1967 they have not been allowed by law to offer more than 2½ per cent—hardly worth taking in today's climate.

Legally ratepayers are also entitled to pay their annual rate bill in up to 10 monthly instalments. The third method is to pay the two half yearly demands separately. Again there is no penalty for late payment but the local authority can and will take you to court if you drag your feet for too long and costs (which you pay) will be incurred in the process.

Barclaycard and Access. From February 1 borrowing from both these companies will cost a true annual rate of 30.6 per cent a year (a flat rate of 2½ per cent a month). Britain's 4.9m Barclaycard holders up to the end of this month are paying a flat monthly rate of 2 per cent or a true annual rate of 26.8 per cent—so the best advice to them (and indeed to all credit card holders) is to pay back as much as possible as soon as possible before the date on the statement.

Barclaycard holders have an additional incentive from this month: the method of calculating Barclaycard interest is coming into line with Access. As a result cardholders who do not pay by the due date will pay more.

Tim Dickson



"Because you wouldn't lend me the money to pay the bills now I need to borrow to pay the interest."

cutting off the supply, and this could be employed at any time. Because of possible hardship, however, they are reluctant to do this unless consumers flagrantly refuse to co-operate.

Certainly, we can consider ourselves luckier than some of our EEC partners—in Belgium the electricity supply is cut off 12 days after a bill is sent out, regardless of the circumstances.

Rate bills. There are basically three ways of settling this particular account, depending on where you live. A few district councils offer discounts for prompt payment but since 1967 they have not been allowed by law to offer more than 2½ per cent—hardly worth taking in today's climate.

Legally ratepayers are also entitled to pay their annual rate bill in up to 10 monthly instalments. The third method is to pay the two half yearly demands separately. Again there is no penalty for late payment but the local authority can and will take you to court if you drag your feet for too long and costs (which you pay) will be incurred in the process.

Barclaycard and Access. From February 1 borrowing from both these companies will cost a true annual rate of 30.6 per cent a year (a flat rate of 2½ per cent a month). Britain's 4.9m Barclaycard holders up to the end of this month are paying a flat monthly rate of 2 per cent or a true annual rate of 26.8 per cent—so the best advice to them (and indeed to all credit card holders) is to pay back as much as possible as soon as possible before the date on the statement.

Barclaycard holders have an additional incentive from this month: the method of calculating Barclaycard interest is coming into line with Access. As a result cardholders who do not pay by the due date will pay more.

Tim Dickson

Chieftain leads the way

SHOWING THE nimble footwork of one of the newer management groups, Chieftain this week launched the first new unit trust of the 1980s. More significantly perhaps, Chieftain Smaller Companies fund is also the first to take advantage of managers' new freedom to charge what they like for their investment expertise.

Up to a few days before Christmas unit trusts were effectively restricted by the Department of Trade to either a 5 per cent initial levy on the sum invested and a 3 per cent annual charge on the fund, or a 3½ per cent initial charge plus a 1 per cent annual fee. These controls have now been scrapped.

Chieftain's new trust will invest in companies with a capitalisation of generally less than £10m—a provisional portfolio gives an initial yield of 4.6 per cent, but capital growth will be paramount.

Unit trusts investing in smaller companies have certainly been among the best performers of the 1970s, but will they do the trick again in the 1980s?

Mr. Peter Potts, Chieftain's chairman, argues that the political climate is right and favours smaller entrepreneurial firms. On the other hand, he admits that the Government's tough monetary policies will hit some companies and it will therefore be particularly important to choose the right stocks.

UNIT TRUSTS
TIM DICKSON

expect others to take their cue from this.

Existing unit trusts, of course, have to seek the approval of unitholders before managers can increase the charges.

Chieftain's new trust will

TAX ADVANTAGES

You can sell your units on any normal working day at the prevailing bid price. When you sell you will receive a tax credit of 10% against Capital Gains Tax. This means that on unit trusts you should not have to pay on profits up to £3,000 on sales in any one year, and your maximum liability is limited to 20% of your gain.

SHARE EXCHANGE SCHEME

If you wish to realise a part of your portfolio and invest in Chieftain Smaller Companies Trust, the Managers can arrange to sell your present shares for you, and will absorb all the usual expenses of the transaction. This can give you a worthwhile saving. The minimum purchase through the Share Exchange Plan is £500. Tick the box in the coupon for details.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Until 25th January 1980 units will be available at a fixed price of 25p each to give an estimated current gross yield of 4.6% p.a. Minimum investment is £250. You will not be sent a contract note but you will receive a certificate by 7th March 1980. After 25th January units are available at the daily published price.

There is an initial management charge of 5% included in the price of the units. There is also an annual charge of 3½% (plus VAT) which has been allowed for in the quoted yield.

Income is paid net of income tax, but this can be reclaimed by non-taxpayers.

Distributions and a report on the fund are made half-yearly on 31st January and 31st July. The first distribution will be on 31st July 1980.

Midland Bank Trust Company Ltd is trustee to the fund.

This offer is not applicable to Eire.

The Managers of the Trust are Chieftain Trust Managers Ltd, Chieftain House, 11 New Street, London EC2M 4TP. Tel 01-263 2632.

CHIEFTAIN TRUST MANAGERS LIMITED

FT 5/1

Fill in the coupon and send it to Chieftain Trust Managers Limited, Chieftain House, 11 New Street, London EC2M 4TP.

I/We would like to buy Chieftain Smaller Companies Units to the value of £..... at 25p each. (Minimum total holding £250).

I/We enclose a remittance, payable to Chieftain Trust Managers Limited.

Tick box: ☐ If you want maximum growth by automatic re-investment of net-income.

☐ If you want to know how to buy Chieftain Smaller Companies Units on a regular monthly basis.

☐ If you would like details of our Share Exchange Plan.

SURNAME (MR/MRS/MISS).....

FIRST NAMES (IN FULL).....

ADDRESS.....

SIGNATURE(S).....

APPLICATION FORM

FT 5/1

Fill in the coupon and send it to Chieftain Trust Managers Limited, Chieftain House, 11 New Street, London EC2M 4TP.

I/We would like to buy Chieftain Smaller Companies Units to the value of £..... at 25p each. (Minimum total holding £250).

I/We enclose a remittance, payable to Chieftain Trust Managers Limited.

Tick box: ☐ If you want maximum growth by automatic re-investment of net-income.

☐ If you want to know how to buy Chieftain Smaller Companies Units on a regular monthly basis.

☐ If you would like details of our Share Exchange Plan.

SURNAME (MR/MRS/MISS).....

FIRST NAMES (IN FULL).....

ADDRESS.....

SIGNATURE(S).....

APPLICATION FORM

FT 5/1

Fill in the coupon and send it to Chieftain Trust Managers Limited, Chieftain House, 11 New Street, London EC2M 4TP.

I/We would like to buy Chieftain Smaller Companies Units to the value of £..... at 25p each. (Minimum total holding £250).

I/We enclose a remittance, payable to Chieftain Trust Managers Limited.

Tick box: ☐ If you want maximum growth by automatic re-investment of net-income.

☐ If you want to know how to buy Chieftain Smaller Companies Units on a regular monthly basis.

☐ If you would like details of our Share Exchange Plan.

SURNAME (MR/MRS/MISS).....

FIRST NAMES (IN FULL).....

ADDRESS.....

SIGNATURE(S).....

APPLICATION FORM

FT 5/1

Fill in the coupon and send it to Chieftain Trust Managers Limited, Chieftain House, 11 New Street, London EC2M 4TP.

I/We would like to buy Chieftain Smaller Companies Units to the value of £..... at 25p each. (Minimum total holding £250).

I/We enclose a remittance, payable to Chieftain Trust Managers Limited.

Tick box: ☐ If you want maximum growth by automatic re-investment of net-income.

☐ If you want to know how to buy Chieftain Smaller Companies Units on a regular monthly basis.

☐ If you would like details of our Share Exchange Plan.

SURNAME (MR/MRS/MISS).....

FIRST NAMES (IN FULL).....

ADDRESS.....

SIGNATURE(S).....

APPLICATION FORM

FT 5/1

Fill in the coupon and send it to Chieftain Trust Managers Limited, Chieftain House, 11 New Street, London EC2M 4TP.

I/We would like to buy Chieftain Smaller Companies Units to the value of £..... at 25p each. (Minimum total holding £250).

I/We enclose a remittance, payable to Chieftain Trust Managers Limited.

Tick box: ☐ If you want maximum growth by automatic re-investment of net-income.

☐ If you want to know how to buy Chieftain Smaller Companies Units on a regular monthly basis.

MOTORING



The Lancia Delta, a compact and luxurious hatchback, is 1980's Car of the Year. But should the Delta—or Opel's front-drive Kadett—have won the award?

Qualifications for an award

BY STUART MARSHALL

OPHEL'S KADETT would bear the Lancia Delta by a short head to become Car of the Year for 1980 and the Peugeot 505 would make third place. That is what I wrote here last November. The results, announced at the beginning of this week, proved me wrong—but not very.

The Delta attracted enough points (396) from the 32 men and women international jury to score a convincing win over the Kadett (301 points). Peugeot's 505 (189 points) was third. My favoured outsider for a place, the Volkswagen Jetta, was a non-runner. In much the same way as the Citroën Visa last year, it was held to be ineligible for the contest because too few of them had been manufactured. The Jetta can't be expected to win next year's award because many new and interesting cars are in the pipeline. But it could still be placed—just as the Citroën Visa (fourth, with 169 points) was this year, more than 15 months after its actual debut.

Did the Delta deserve to win so convincingly? Two-thirds of the jury members put it at the top of their list, and it is, beyond argument, a most attractive package. Elegant to look at, with styling that is fresh though not wholly unfamiliar (imagine a four-door VW Scirocco), it is also a refined and lively performer.

Though the Delta's 1.3 or 1.5 litre engines are from the Fiat Ritmo, the car is called Strada.

In Britain, they have been warmed-up to produce more power. Everything else about the Delta is new. It will go on sale here later this year and

will be dearer than the Strada, cheaper than the Lancia Beta. If available today that would put it in the £4,300 to just under £5,000 brackets.

Most interestingly, it will attract the same kind of customer as the Honda-designed Bounty that BL Cars will begin assembling in 1981. Renault has it that the Bounty will be a 1.3 or 1.4 litre engine hatchback (four-door saloon with a boot) whereas the Delta is, of course, a five-door hatchback. The Bounty, cross-engineered, with front wheel drive and all-independent suspension, is planned as a Triumph Dolomite replacement. It will have a luxurious interior and comprehensive equipment—just like the Delta, with its optional air conditioning, heated front seats, electric windows and sunroof.

The Delta is a delightful car to drive, having well placed controls and instruments; a level ride and very good seating; and a mix of handling response and sheer roadholding that makes it equally suited to storming mountain passes or near-silent 70 mph motorway cruising.

Even so, my vote would still have gone to the Opel. Why? Because being the first front-drive, cross-engine small-medium car from the world's largest car maker (General Motors) it simply has to be the most commercially significant newcomer. Curiously, this is a car in Britain that has been warmed-up to produce more power. Everything else about the Delta is new. It will go on sale here later this year and

the Ford Fiesta—as much a

watershed for Ford as the new Kadett is for General Motors—in second place behind the Porsche 928. This 4.1 litre V8 engine coupe has a trans-axle with manual or automatic gear-box and self-correcting rear suspension that flatters any reasonably competent driver into thinking he is an expert. It is a marvellous machine for rich connoisseurs; I can't remember enjoying any car more. But should the 928, because of its technical brilliance or the Fiesta, because of its mass-market suitability, have been 1979 Car of the Year? I hope I'm around to read the opinions of automotive historians, writing their turn of the century reviews 20 years hence.

The Peugeot 505's third place was surely right. There is nothing startlingly original about it, but the 505 is a civilised car that is thoroughly in tune with the times. So, indeed, are both Delta and Kadett. Alfa Romeo's big businessman's saloon, called only the "6" because of its 2.5 litre V6 engine and still not seen in Britain, followed the little Citroën Visa into fifth place. Close behind was Mitsubishi's admirable hatchback, the five-door, eight speed (it has two gearboxes) 1.4 litre Colt. This must be the world's most relaxed small car on long motorway journeys yet is punchy and nimble in town.

Also placed in this year's contest were the rotary engine Mazda RX7, a fast and sophisticated sports coupe (7th, with 50 points); eighth was the Toyota Tercel, first front-drive

model from world's third largest car maker (36 points); and the General Motors "X" cars (9th, 25 points). The Tercel, a 1.3 litre saloon or hatchback of roughly Escort size, may come to Britain later this year. The "X" cars will never be sold here because GM did not even consider designing in right hand steering.

For the potential buyer of BL Princess or Renault 20 size executive-style cars, this is a pity. They could be offered here (and are already being sold in LHD European markets) at very competitive prices. American cars, because of the huge volumes in which they are made, are by our standards extremely cheap. A GM man confided to me recently that the poshest "X" car—the V8 Buick Skylark with (amongst other things) air conditioning and automatic transmission included—could be sold in Germany at the same price as the most basic Opel Commodore—essentially a 2 1/2 litre, six-cylinder Rekord—and generate the same profit.

All the other cars eligible for consideration by the Car of the Year jury were Japanese—the Daihatsu Charade three-cylinder hatchback, Honda Prelude coupe, Datsun Cherry, Mazda 626 and 929 and Toyota Corona. Only the Charade scored enough points to threaten the GM "X" cars' ninth place. But you can see why Europe's car makers get twitchy when they look toward the east and why France in particular fears the BL-Honda Bounty is a potential Trojan Horse.

But an even more confident selection is Rhyme Royal, a top-class performer on the flat whom Queen Elizabeth the Queen Mother has leased from The Queen.

Rhyme Royal has taken to the minor obstacles like a duck to water. He goes for the Tolworth Hurdle in which Run Hard is the one most likely to extend him.

So easily did Pine Brook dispose of Dulwich and other smart two-mile specialists at Newbury the other day that I don't doubt whether an eight pounds penalty will prevent his completing a double in the Express Handicap Chase at Sandown.

At Haydock (where racing hinges on the result of a course inspection at 7 am) Ballet Lord and Roller Coaster may fight out the finish of the Tote Northern Chase. Capt. Neville Crump has an understandably high opinion of Ballet Lord; and, though this gelding has a stiff task to concede 11 pounds successfully to Roller Coaster, it may not be beyond him to do so.

SANDOWN
1.00—Ardair
1.30—Random Leg**
2.00—Prince Rock*
2.30—Rhyme Royal***
3.00—Pine Brook

HAYDOCK
1.00—Privy Consort
2.00—Ballet Lord
2.30—Norton Cavalier
MARKET RASEN
1.45—Dikaro Lady
2.15—Honegger
2.45—Tommy Joe

2 o'clock Rock

RACING

DARE WIGAN

SUCH IS the dearth of top class staying handicaps, steeplechases that the same animals tussle out whenever a valuable event features on a programme. It comes as no surprise to find Prince Rock and Peter Scot in the line up for the Anthony Midway, Peter Cazale Memorial Chase over three miles and five furlongs at Sandown this afternoon (2.00).

In the Coral Welsh Grand National at Chepstow, Peter Scot came home well clear of Prince Rock, but he incurred an 8 lb penalty as a result of that success. I have a feeling that Prince Rock, who won over the distance at the last meeting here, may reverse the placings. Random Leg, a victim of a controversial disqualification on his last appearance at Newbury, will be fancied to reciprocate in the Panama Cavalier Hurdle Championship Qualifier and this useful Irish horse is a reasonably confident choice to do so.

Not only the snow falls

WINTER SPORTS

ARTHUR SANDLES

IT WAS while languishing under the X-ray machine in a Swiss alpine village that my thoughts turned to the perils of change for change sake. A great day, with deep snow and a bright blue sky providing perfect conditions for Zermatt's National run, came to a sudden halt a couple of weeks ago in a remarkable somersault, and a landing which witnesses say looked like something out of Tom and Jerry. It is part of the folk-lore of skiing that once you start falling forwards instead of backwards your skiing is improving. An unmentioned drawback to this fatality is that the human bottom seems better able to withstand such shock than the human head. In this

case, however, the damage was to neither of those parts of my anatomy. Instead my hand is now encased in traditional alpine white, a sight which non-skiers friends greet with what I regard as irritating glee.

The question of change arose because three items of equipment on this perilous descent were different from my norm. Ski-stops, new bindings and sword-handle ski-sticks. The big question mark hangs over the ski-sticks.

Over the past couple of years there has been a swing away from the traditional method of attaching sticks (increasingly described, American-style, as poles) to the skier's hand. The long leather straps of old are meeting competition from plastic grips which enclose the fist but which have a release system to deal with falls. I was experimenting with these grips because over the years I have developed a bad habit of releasing my hold far too often, and letting the stick swing. The

GARDENING

Why worry about pruning?

BY ARTHUR HELLYER

OF ALL the various garden tasks pruning is the one that seems to worry inexperienced gardeners most. This is really rather ironic because, in spite of all the fuss and mystery that is made about pruning, it is really one of the least essential techniques except in a few specialised circumstances.

Trained fruit trees must be pruned or they will become so overgrown that it will be impossible to continue training them and clearly all hedges must be kept in some kind of trim. Bedding roses, a term which covers all the hybrid teas and floribundas that, under the new nomenclature, we are slowly learning to know as large-flowered and cluster-flowered roses, also need pruning to help them maintain a succession of sturdy young stems which the best flowers are produced.

But apart from these, there are few ornamental trees and shrubs that cannot be left completely unpruned with little ill effect except that they may eventually take up too much space.

That really is the reason for most pruning; to keep plants within the space available. If space is unlimited or the plants have been carefully chosen to suit the situation and seen to by the owner, pruning is not required except when removing dead, dying or damaged growth.

The idea that pruning in some way promotes flowering is almost always false, for plants are conditioned to flower naturally provided the soil and the climate are right and in nature they get no pruning except such cropping as brows-

ing animals may inflict on them. Poor flowering is usually an indication either of starved plants or insufficient sunshine and warmth to ripen growth.

Pruning can sometimes improve the quality, if not the quantity, of flowering. When rose growers want to produce extra-large blooms they prune severely and may even restrict the number of stems produced after this pruning so that the plant can only produce a few flowers and can concentrate all its strength on these.

At least that is what the theorists say, but it is not quite as simple as that, since plants are entirely dependent on leaves to manufacture all their food. If they are hard pruned they will not only have fewer flowers but also fewer leaves, and so there comes a point in the equation where pruning becomes self-defeating.

But let us leave these niceties aside and consider a few basic rules that can make pruning seem much more logical and less of a mystery.

First, it is unwise to prune evergreens in winter, since they are never completely at rest. Pruning tends to be followed by growth and the young leaves of many evergreens are to some degree tender.

If evergreens need hard cutting back because they have become straggly or are occupying too much room the time to do it is in April or May. If they need clipping to keep them tidy it can be done at any time from May to August.

Deciduous trees and shrubs do become dormant in winter and can be pruned then if it is necessary to reduce their size.

They can also be pruned in late spring and summer when they are in full growth. For them there is only one real danger period and that is early spring when the sap is rising strongly, growth buds are bursting or about to do so, but there are as yet no well developed leaves to absorb the sap.

Pruning at this period can cause bleeding, a steady oozing of sap from the wounds, which if it continues too long, can kill those stems or even the whole plant. Some plants bleed much more readily than others and it is only by experience that one finds out which are which.

So unless you know that it is safe to prune then (and it is safe with roses), put the pruning tools away from mid-March to late April and do all pruning either before or after that period.

Not a bad general system is to classify plants for pruning according to the time at which they flower. All those that flower before the end of June can then be pruned as soon as practicable after they have flowered and all those that flower from July onwards, in February or early March.

The reason for this is that the early flowering kinds almost all produce their flowers on, or from, stems made the previous year or even longer ago than that. If they are pruned in winter or early spring they will be deprived of much of their flowering growth.

Examples are the winter jasmine, the Japanese quince (Chaenomeles), the forsythias and even the lilac, mock oranges (Philadelphus) and early weigelas, deutzias and early

flowering spiraeas many of which continue well into June.

By contrast the late flowering trees and shrubs usually flower on stems made that same year and so are not inconvenienced by winter or early spring pruning. It is possible to cut back hydrangea paniculata and the purple buddleia in March and actually improve the size of their flower clusters though there will be fewer of them.

There are also shrubs that tend to lose much of their old growth in winter and are all the better for having it removed in February or March, but do not leave it too late. If the stems are not fully dead they may bleed disastrously. I have seen fuchsias do this many times and though it never seems to kill them I am sure it weakens them.

The late flowering caryopteris is another plant that is all the better for a fairly close crop in March.

But let us suppose that because of lack of time or of knowledge none of these things is done. What will happen? Nothing much except that the fuchsias will look rather untidy as the new shoots grow up through the old and dead ones.

The buddleias and hydrangea paniculata will be bigger and have more flowers than if they had been pruned and the early flowering shrubs, that might have been thinned or otherwise reduced after flowering, will also get bigger and maybe become a bit bare at the base or in the centre.

None of this is a disaster and it can be put right another year when one has more time or has acquired greater expertise.

The second-best fifty courses

GOLF
BEN WRIGHT

THE DIFFICULTY of compiling a purely personal list of the best 50 golf courses in Great Britain and Ireland has been borne out by a small avalanche of mail received on that controversial subject since my selection appeared in these columns last November. Second thoughts thus seemed to be very much in order, and there follows an attempt to settle upon the second best 50 in what becomes increasingly obvious is the most difficult of tasks.

Firstly, my apologies are due to the members of Royal Troon, whose regal prefix I previously omitted. I look forward, nevertheless, to returning there for the 1982 Open Championship, having been assured in the most interesting and constructive of all the letters by no less an authority than Sandy Sinclair, the former Scottish international captain and chairman of the Royal and Ancient Golf Club of St. Andrews championship committee that "I have found the facilities and the co-operation at Royal Troon to be unsurpassed anywhere in Britain." Secondly, that fine Midlands club, Little Aston, appeared as Little Aston, causing some correspondents to wonder how it had been placed in the playing sense of much of its character. In plain words, two ordinary courses have replaced a quite marvellous one.

Ashburnham, in South Wales, was another much-criticised omission, as was Royal St. David's, Harlech. In fact, Wales was rather scurvily treated as a whole, a fact I readily admit, while merely emphasising the difficulty of the assignment. For instance, I am reliably, if rather angrily, informed, that Aberystwyth was another ignorantly ignored gem, but I have to confess I had never been there.

Another area largely overlooked was the inland North West of England, where I served my apprenticeship, and had the good fortune to be a member of Mere in Cheshire, whose four splendid finishing holes regularly caused me to tear up score-cards. Equally frustrating memories, softened in no small part by the beauty of the surroundings, come flooding back from Sandiway and Delamere Forest. On the lovely north side of Manchester, the Manchester Golf Club's marvellous layout at hilly Wood similarly shines through the mist of time, like a rare jewel.

In the lovely sandbelt of Surrey and Berkshire, it was desperately hard to have to overlook, and omit, from the top 50 such magnificent courses as Woking, perhaps the most economically but effectively bunkered course of my experience, Worplesdon, St. George's Hill, Swinley Forest, or the Addington Club. Here again purely personal preference is of paramount importance. Everyone can be expected to have his favourite, particularly if it has witnessed his perhaps rare moments of minor triumph.

The hopelessness of compiling a truly definitive second list became abundantly clear to me when I sat down earlier this week with a blank sheet of paper and November's list of the top 50 courses. I was able

to jot down the names of no fewer than 66 really eminent clubs without reaching for the Golfer's Handbook, that comprehensive annual tome, which, to my amazement, lists well over 2,000 golf clubs. Nor did I consider the islands around our shores, which contribute such fine layouts as La Moye (Jersey), Machrihanish (Arze), and Castletown (Isle of Man), to name but three of my distant acquaintances.

Other courses which I have not seen for many years and were obviously worthy of consideration were so numerous it would be impossible to mention them all. But I cannot help wondering how Portstewart, in Londonderry, which I had the pleasure of playing more than once in 1960 in the early mornings while Joe Carr was winning his early matches down the road at Royal Portrush, in the Amateur Championship on his way to an overwhelming victory by 8 and 7 over American Bob Cochran in the final, looks today.

Similarly, Sandy Sinclair nudged my memory on the subject of the fine courses of Yorkshire, notably Alwoodley, which I played but once—in a downpour—while the old Yorkshire Evening News tournament was in progress at nearby Moorhouse. I played a really memorable game long ago at the latter, in winter, against the great cricketer Brian Close, who played alternate holes left- and right-handed, using my clubs for the right-handed shots. Brian went round in a genuine 78 and was rather dissatisfied!

Sinclair also waxes lyrical about "A marvellous little course in the foothills of the Grampians," Boat of Garten, which I have never seen, but with that name, would love to visit. Sinclair also rightly gives an honourable mention to Downie, in Dumfries, whose gorgeous turf I last trod when witness-

ing Australian Jack Newton's victory in the final of the PGA Matchplay championship in 1974. Do you remember his victim? He was the little-known Mexican-born, California-resident Cesar Samudio, 112th on the American money list in 1979.

Lastly, I must repeat that the following selection is a strictly personal one, and it grieves me considerably that such fine courses as Pannal, Hesketh, and North Wales—to name but three at random—cannot even find their way into the top 100. If anything, that is the best indication of the unbelievable embarrassment of riches the British golfer or foreign tourist can enjoy with the minimum of costly travel—a very serious factor in golf club economy in the oil-depleted early 1980s. The five groups of 10 golf clubs each nominated below are listed alphabetically.

First Ten

The Addington, Ashburnham, Downside, Dunbar, Ferndown, Killybeg, Moorhouse, Nairn, Royal St. David's, Worplesdon.

Second Ten

Alwoodley, Castletown, Glasgow Gables, Machrihanish, Moor Park, Northamptonshire, Royal North Devon, Royal Wootton Bassett, Southernmoor, and Woking.

Third Ten

Berkhamsted, Crowborough, Linton Links, Littlestone, Maesdu, Mere, St. Anne's Old Links, Seaton Carew, Stoneham, and Swinley Forest.

Fourth Ten

Aldenhurst, Delamere Forest, Elie, Isle of Purbeck, Manchester, Manor House, Hotel (Moretonhamstead), St. George's Hill, West Corwall, Wollaton Park (Nottingham).

Fifth Ten

Brookhurst Manor, Frilford Heath, La Moye, Liphook, Pitlochry, Prince's (Sandwich), Queen's Park (Bournemouth), Sandiway, Thorndon Park, and Wallasey.

Excellent. Light had. New snow on good base. Powder on hard base. Good but poor visibility. Deep powder. Good base. Powder on good base. Snapper skiing. Some runs hard. Powder on hard base. Good snow. Fine but cold. Much snow. Heavy snowfall this week.

Details supplied by Ski Club of Great Britain representatives.

Figures indicate depths at bottom and top stations.

SCOTLAND

Cairngorm All runs complete. New snow, firm base.

Glen Shee Main runs complete. Hard pack, icy patches.

Glencoe All runs complete. Hard pack, icy patches.

Lecht Main runs complete. Powder on hard base.

THE U.S.

Sugarbush (Vt.) 4-12

Stowe (Vt.) 4-10

Hunter (N.Y.) 4-8

Aspen (Col.) 15-37

Park City (Utah) 1-20

Squaw Valley (Calif.) 30-80

Figures indicate depths at bottom and top stations.

EUROPE

Andermatt (Sw.) 85-300

Anzerre (Sw.) 100-170

Verbier (Sw.) 70-190

Davos (Sw.) 80-170

Muerren (Sw.) 120-220

Wengen (Sw.) 60-180

Flaine (Fr.) 125-355

Solsh (Fr.) 110-150

La Plagne (Fr.) 150-280

Val d'Isère (Fr.) 155-190

Seefeld (Aust.) 90-125

St. Anton (Aust.) 105-220

Details supplied by Ski Club of Great Britain representatives.

Figures indicate depths at bottom and top stations.

SCOTLAND

Cairngorm All runs complete. New snow, firm base.

Glen Shee Main runs complete. Hard pack, icy patches.

Glencoe All runs complete. Hard pack, icy patches.

Lecht Main runs complete. Powder on hard base.

THE U.S.

Sugarbush (Vt.) 4-12

Stowe (Vt.) 4-10

Hunter (N.Y.) 4-8

Aspen (Col.) 15-37

Park City (Utah) 1-20

Squaw Valley (Calif.) 30-80

Figures indicate depths at bottom and top stations.

SCOTLAND

Cairngorm All runs complete. New snow, firm base.

Glen Shee Main runs complete. Hard pack, icy patches.

Glencoe All runs complete. Hard pack, icy patches.

Lecht Main runs complete. Powder on hard base.

THE U.S.

Sugarbush (Vt.) 4-12

Stowe (Vt.) 4-10

Hunter (N.Y.) 4-8

Aspen (Col.) 15-37

Park City (Utah) 1-20

Squaw Valley (Calif.) 30-80

Figures indicate depths at bottom and top stations.

MOTOR CARS

BARKERS OF WINDSOR

1979 450 SLC in Milan Brown with Parchment velour. Air conditioning, electric roof, alloy wheels, cruise control, radio/ stereo. 8,000 miles.

1979 350 SE in Icon Gold. Electric roof, radio/stereo. 8,500.

1976 450 SLC. White with Red leather. Air conditioned. 25,000 recorded miles with service history.

DAIMLER

1979 (V) 42 DAIMLER 08. Corvado Yellow with Dark Blue leather. Air conditioned, electric seat control. Delivery mileage.

1979 DAIMLER 42 SERIES III. White with Blue leather. 4,500 miles.

1977 (5) DAIMLER 42 COUPE. White with Red velour. Only 9,000 miles. A beautiful example.

OTHER QUALITY CARS

1979 VOLVO 245 GLE ESTATE Automatic. Black. Tan leather. Air conditioned, radio/stereo. Ziebart. Tow bar. Only 5,500 miles.

1979 (V) HONDA ACCORD Automatic. Only 2,000 miles.

1977 JAGUAR XJS Manual. Green Sand. Tan trim. 19,000 recorded miles.

LEASING/FINANCE AVAILABLE

OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK 10.00 A.M. TO 6.00 P.M.

QUALITY CARS URGENTLY REQUIRED — PLEASE RING NOW

BARKERS OF WINDSOR LTD.

VICTORIA STREET, WINDSOR, BERKS. TEL: WINDSOR 57478/9

BRITISH MOTORS WRIGHT BROTHERS

Monte-Carlo

DIRECT FACTORY DEALER ROLLS-ROYCE AND BENTLEY

will arrange quick delivery of latest 1980 models

Tel: (93) 506484 and (93) 308132. Telex

BOOKS

Brave bishop

BY C. P. SNOW

Ahead of His Age: Bishop Barnes of Birmingham
by John Barnes
Collins, £12.95, 487 pages

It would be hard for a clergyman of any denomination to become a national figure as prominent as E. W. Barnes, the Bishop of Birmingham, 40 years ago. There was nothing sensational about his private life: he had an enduring marriage and an exceptionally able family. (His eldest son Sir John Barnes has written this biography.) On the other hand, the Bishop's views did create a sensation throughout the second half of a long life.

His heterodoxy sharpened as he grew older. He was the last man alive to be seduced by the Establishment embrace. He had been an unqualified pacifist in the first world war and became more outspoken in the second. His utterances on domestic politics moved steadily, thoughtfully, inexorably, to the left. On Christian doctrine, he found it increasingly difficult to stay within even the latitudinarian expanses of the Church of England. When in his 70s he published his last book, *The Rise of Christianity*, some of his fellow Bishops wanted to try him for heresy. We have to remember that he was living in a period when religious doctrine was argued about with passion. How much of the

fundamental doctrines of the Church of England he believed in old age is an interesting speculation.

No one doubted that he was a man of impenetrable goodness. He was courteous though immovable in controversy, unassuming, in many ways humble (democratic in our modern usage) in human relations. But, as his son says, acutely and frankly, though he was unassuming he was not modest. Like other positive and independent men he knew he was right.

He had an exceptionally powerful and concentrated mind. It was to that intellect that he owed the beginning of his career (later, will and character carried him along). He was born in 1874 of modest origins, grandfathers Lancashire artisans, one grandmother illiterate. There is a totally unheroic myth that in the 1890s an education at Cambridge was possible only for the rich. Nonsense. Of the dazzling constellation in the University who made international reputations between 1890 and 1914, about half were born as short of money as Barnes, or more so. His father, who rose to be an inspector of schools in Birmingham, had a sizeable income of about £500 a year. All the boys made their way by scholarships. Ernest duly got a major scholarship at Trinity, went through the academic obstacle race with

consummate proficiency, and didn't look back.

He was a high class mathematician. Perhaps not of the first order of originality, but responsible for getting English pure mathematics back on to the international scene after a long period of non-competitive ignorance. That initiative of Barnes's was taken up by men of greater genius, Hardy and Littlewood, but he was a real pioneer and received no more than he deserved when he was elected to the Royal Society at an early age. Incidentally, Barnes had the job of teaching Ramanujan, the most spectacular natural genius of them all. Trinity has a long record of looking after difficult talent, and it was something of a feat to accommodate Barnes, Whitehead, Russell, Hardy, Littlewood, Ramanujan among its mathematicians at one and the same time.

In 1914, the country was more enthusiastic about spotting talent than we are today. The first year of the war broke into that creative interlude. Bellicose feelings were bitter and strong. Pacifists like Barnes and Russell were barely tolerated in a Cambridge (compare G. H. Hardy's privately printed pamphlet, "Bertrand Russell and Trinity College"). Still, there were people calm enough to think that a man as eminent as Barnes ought to be eminent for, and so he was, by no less a person than the Prime Minister, Asquith, who offered him the Mastership of the Temple (that is the living at the Temple Church). That didn't inhibit Barnes from saying what he thought. Civility was civility, and ought to be respected, he always assumed: but the truth was the truth, and ought to be spoken, within the limits of decency. That was the rule he followed for the rest of his life.

He was respected at the Temple lawyers being more worldly about dissident opinions than academics, and he was happy in a late marriage, which provided another display of the variegated Barnes genes. This book is an example, fair, precise, witty, cultivated, though Sir John, who has had a successful diplomatic career, must have surprised his father by being blind to mathematics. The Barnes seasons were finding a wider audience. It was becoming clear that the Temple



Bishop Barnes: the portrait by Francis Dodd in 1941

was something of a backwater for one of the church's most distinguished intellectuals. Another Prime Minister took a hand, and it was Ramsay MacDonald who offered Barnes the See of Birmingham. There were, of course, protests, but Barnes, unassuming as he might be, was used to ignoring protests, and went to Birmingham for a reign of nearly 30 years. It was there that he conducted some of his greatest ecclesiastical rows. There was a strong and determined Anglo-Catholic faction in the diocese. Livings fell vacant, Barnes wouldn't institute new incumbents unless they promised to obey the ordinances of the Church. The Anglican Prayer Book was being openly contravened. There were processions of the Host. There wasn't so much that Barnes regarded these rites as superstitious, though he did. Much more, he was outraged that men should give solemn promises and not keep them. In many ways he was a liberal-minded honourable Victorian Englishman, and took it for granted

that the Church was lost unless its ministers were as upright in their ecclesiastical dealings as they should be in private life.

Some of these disputes would have been wonderful material for Trollope, particularly with the interventions of Bishops less straightforward than Barnes himself, such as Lang and Fisher. Trollope's actual ritual sympathies would have been with the High Church parsons, not with the modernist bishop but morally he would have been in tune with Barnes.

These controversies are now dead and gone. Barnes would have been shocked at the observances in the contemporary Church. Theologically, he would have discovered some of his dubieties had become common form, though not with his hard intellectual edge.

He is a good subject for commemoration, and the book is a worthy one. He was a peculiarly English figure. Could he possibly have been a Bishop anywhere else? Or at any other time? Could he have been so today?

Apollonian attitudes

BY PETER QUENNELL

Fads and Fancies
by Denis Sutton, Michael Russell, £11.95, 240 pages

For this spacious, scholarly and finely produced book Denis Sutton has devised a somewhat puzzling and misleading title. It has a personal origin—the volume is dedicated to his mother's memory, and *Fads and Fancies* was the name of a revue in which she once danced; but there is nothing either fadish or fanciful about style or choice of subject. In fact, he has collected 18 essays, written as editorials for his well-known monthly magazine *Apollo*, on subjects that range from English Rococo to a twentieth-century Italian painter. All reveal the breadth of the author's learning and his generous catholicity of taste.

His method, having selected an artist or a group of artists, is to relate the individual to the spirit of an age, and then connect that age with its literary and social background. Thus, his first essay, "Le Bon Ton and Le Roast Beef," points out that "no general account of the English Rococo has been written" but that James Gibbs was the architect of the movement, as Sir Sacheverell Sitwell has already claimed, and Alexander Pope its master-poet, while Frederick Prince of Wales, Queen Caroline's much-abused offspring, was its enthusiastic patron. Lord Chesterfield, too, an adduct of French culture and Gallic politesse wholeheartedly supported it; and Chesterfield House, his splendid London residence (demolished in 1934)

contained an exquisite Rococo drawing-room and a music-room of equal grace.

Next we come to a great English country house, "The faire majestic paradise of Stowe," which prompts a discussion not only of the artists and craftsmen commissioned by Sir Richard Temple, but of his political opinions, the "way of life" that he exemplified, and the brilliant galaxy of friends, including Pope, Vanbrugh and Congreve, whom he gathered round him at his seat. Similarly wide-ranging are the essays that Sutton devotes to "The Final Flowering of the Medici"—even the grossly dissipated Gian Gastone had a deep affection for Venetian painting—and to Italy, the "Magick Land" where so many English visitors found the aesthetic stimulus they needed.

Other subjects treated at length here are the beauties of Bath, eighteenth-century Portogal, "A Silver Age in Dutch Art" and "The Paradoxes of Neo-Classicism." More unexpected, however, are tributes to Thorvaldsen, the long-lived and immensely energetic and prolific Danish sculptor, whose head of Byron—the poet complained that it made him look too cheerful—now scowls darkly down John Murray's staircase, and to the "incomparable" Empress Josephine, whom the author particularly admires. She was both a woman of love and a woman of high taste, collected beautiful Empire furniture, a series of magnificent pictures—Claude was one of her favourite artists—and, besides patronising Redouté, imported for her gardens at Malmaison a multitude of precious plants

and seeds. These she often purchased, despite her husband's campaigns, from the English florists, Messrs Lee and Kennedy of Hammersmith. Between 1809 and 1811 her unpaid bill with their firm amounted to 19,515 francs.

On the artistic life of the later nineteenth century Denis Sutton is no less informative, describing Rossetti and his fellow Pre-Raphaelites, and the Russian painters, and their Eclectic Baroque and their American disciples. Of this last link the average English reader may perhaps know very little. But Sutton recalls that, in the Ambassadors, Henry James's hero, leaving Paris for his rural outskirts, hopes that he may see "something somewhere that would remind him of a certain small Laminette that had charmed him... at a Boston dealer's, and he had absurdly never quite forgotten." Emile Laminette (1815-1877) was a landscape painter greatly favoured by cultivated Bostonians; and, in "A Long Affair," Sutton traces the effect of the French School on their artistic education, for example on the career of the distinguished dilettante and man of the world Thomas Gold Appleton, the source of the famous phrase, "Good Americans when they die, go to Paris."

Fads and Fancies is a richly illustrated book; but the caption attached to a drawing by Constantin Guys is obviously incorrect. The women represented are not smart, young Parisienne grisettes, but stout, dishevelled prostitutes, the lowest and cheapest class of prostitutes, who trod the pavements wearing large black aprons,

Crimes

BY WILLIAM WEAVER

The Grail Tree by Jonathan Gash, Collins, £4.25, 225 pages

Mr. Gash's third novel, like its predecessors, stars Lovejoy, the irrepressible antiquities dealer, against the familiar background of colleagues, rivals, experts and frauds. Besides antiquities, Lovejoy is addicted to woman, and the hasty reader may find himself confusing Brenda and Lydia and Betty and Jean and Liz. No matter. Lovejoy juggles his social life skilfully, and his women are as indispensable to the story as they are to him. Less indispensable perhaps is some of the expertise, which is banded out in over-generous portions. Do you really want to learn about "that delectable new colour on Derby porcelain" or about rare finitocks or apron-fanned serpentine English sideboards, when you are eager for Lovejoy to get on with his

sleuthing? Well, you can always skip the erudition, and you sometimes wish the author would.

Duty Elsewhere by John Wainwright, Macmillan, £4.25, 176 pages

Home is the Hunter and The Big Kaye by John Wainwright, Macmillan, £4.95, 192 pages

Mr. Wainwright may not be the most polished of writers, but he is undeniably one of the most prolific in his field. Through his now immense oeuvre there are some recurrent themes, and one is the situation of those who, not normally lawless, take the law into their own hands, under the pressure of special circumstances. In *Duty Elsewhere* these law-breakers are a group of policemen, some of fairly high rank and all presumably of more than average efficiency. Their aim is to capture a criminal who has always evaded the law successfully. Mr. Wainwright's heroes (and the author himself) seem to believe that the law can properly be ignored if the goal is worthy. The actual story here narrated does not support this thesis adequately; and the ending is a let-down and a puzzlement (the terrible criminal proves to be a nice homebody).

The two stories in the second Wainwright volume published recently are of unequal length. The boxing story is sentimental and of limited interest; *Home is the Hunter* is about another law-breaking policeman (this time the question is euthanasia). In it, as in *Duty Elsewhere*, the author's personal experience in the police force lends authenticity and credibility to the details, the background, and some (not all) of the dialogue. But the major characters are less convincing.

Fiction

Sleepers awake

BY MARTIN SEYMOUR-SMITH

Sleepless Days

by Jurek Becker. Translated from the German by Lela Vennewitz. Secker & Warburg, £4.95, 132 pages

Breaking Out

by Derek Maitland. Allen Lane, £3.50, 248 pages

All Fires the Fire and Other Stories

by Julio Cortázar. Translated from the Spanish by Suzanne Jill Levine. Marion Boyars, £3.95, 152 pages

The Eagle and the Raven

by Pauline Gedge. Allen Lane, £3.95, 694 pages

Jurek Becker was born in Poland in 1937, and grew up in the Lodz ghetto, and in Nazi concentration camps. Later he became a successful East German writer; he made his name with *Jacob the Liar*, originally a prize-winning film, and then a novel. The East German censors wanted to emasculate the text of *Sleepless Days*—part of whose argument is that Eastern Germany is a totalitarian state; he could not agree, and has since moved (he says "temporarily") to the West.

His lucidly written, economical novel is about Simrock, a teacher, in East Germany, who has been living a lie of obedience to the political situation in his country, to the state's notion of his function as a teacher, to his false ideas of marriage. He is jerked out of this by a sudden illness.

In *Sleepless Days* Becker

makes brilliant use of understatement. Simrock's changing perceptions are never seen in a sensational or melodramatic light. They are, rather, presented as the arousing of ordinary and decent instincts in an unheroic—but not a gormless—man. This makes the story both poignant and utterly convincing: a triumph of low-key writing.

Derek Maitland's *Breaking Out* is set in Australia (where its English author was educated), in a prison. Its larger-than-life characters include the world's greatest sex-wright (also a drunkard and a "beloved bigamist"), and the perpetrator of the "funniest" bank robbery in history. These men, most of them in Parramatta jail because of women, plan a mass break, which provides the main theme of a novel whose dialogue sometimes seems calculated to give Mrs. Whitehouse apoplexy.

Breaking Out is coarsely and carelessly written, and (deliberately) lacks subtlety, but it has the impact of a slap on the face with a bloody steak—and should hold the attention of all those who enjoy candid rum-bustioness.

Julio Cortázar, a sixty-five-year-old Argentinean writer who has lived in Paris since 1952, has always been known as an experimentalist. He wrote the script for Antonioni's *Blow-Up*, but is probably best known for his novel *62: A Model Kit*. He is distinguished from most other "anti-novelists" by lacking—as a critic has said—"their awful earnestness." His concern for the reader's point of view, at

least in this rewarding collection of eight stories, comes quite naturally to him; it can give his shorter prose an uneasy air. His sense of humour is much more in the fort in this volume than in the impressive but undoubtedly difficult novels. "Modernist" techniques such as use of the present-continuous interior monologue, and so forth, here seem familiar and natural—in such tales as "All Fires the Fire" and "Meeting" (a writer in whist Latin-American take). His characters see themselves acting, reflecting the novelist's own self-consciousness—and transcending it. We are not in the world of a sterile theorist, as we so often seem to be when we read the now dull Robbe-Grillet, but in that of a writer who—although by a circuitous and tortuous route—has come back to the essence of fiction: story.

Pauline Gedge's *The Eagle and The Raven* is a very long historical novel dealing with Roman Britain and with the Druids. The writing is bold but pedestrian ("Prasutagus felt his wife begin toidget, her annoyance mounting"), except where the heroine Boadicea (the preferred form of Boadicea) is concerned: she is by way of being an iron lady who, for example, springs to her feet. "Hair flying"—"Bribery" she yelled. "Call it by its proper name..." Nonetheless, in "the swirling autumn mists of Albion, the light of freedom flickered and..." Well, I leave it to enthusiasts to find out what it did. The novel is bravely done.

Lessing's starry ride

BY RACHEL BILLINGTON

Shikasta

by Doris Lessing. Jonathan Cape, £5.95, 366 pages

Any evaluation of *Shikasta* inevitably involves taking the temperature of that liveliest of corpses, the novel. The book's full name, "Catopous in Argos: Archived, Re-Colonised Planet 5 Shikasta. Personal, psychological, historical documents. Relating to visit by Johor (George Sherban) Ennissary (Grade 9) 8th of the period of the Last Days" suggests immediately that it is not to be a conventional novel as Jane Austen wrote a conventional novel or indeed as Doris Lessing has in the past.

Here we have the first in a trilogy telling the history of the earth. This would be ambitious enough if the story were told from an earthly point of view. But Doris Lessing has put herself outside our planet so that she has, as the blurb describes it, "a star's eye view." Moreover the history is not told in a straightforward narrative form but, as the full title indicates, in a series of documents. Some are written by Johor, a kind of angel from outer space, and some by various mortals. Not, however, mortals as we know them. In the course of the story, the mortals who have already fallen from grace—grace being a happy period when they had a life-span of 700 or 800 years and were looked after by a noble race of giants—succumb to a Third World War in which there is all but total devastation. The few saved are the good and represent the possibility of a future.

In a recent interview Doris Lessing gave the impression that this new project had released a tremendous flow of creative energy. This is understandable. By following her star, she has put herself outside the limits, or to put it another way, the disciplines of the conventional



Doris Lessing: way out world-play

novel, both in form and content. If that sounds critically negative, then it would be only fair to add that she has also won herself freedom to put forward any ideas on any subject without needing to justify them (or perhaps strait-jacket them) in character or story terms.

Since Doris Lessing is one of the few novelists writing today with a depth of vision and long enough experience to back it up, this means that the book has much to say about the human (or Shikastan) race which is profound, relevant and daring. Her astral summary of 20th-century history is mastery. For example:

"After World War II, in the North-West fringes and in the isolated Northern Continent, corruption, the low level of public life, was obvious. Leaders of the nation were murdered. Bribery, looting, theft from the top of the pyramid of power to the bottom, were the norm. People were taught to live for their own advancement and the acquisition of goods. Consumption of food, drink, every possible commodity was built into the economic structure of every society (vol. 30000, Economics of Adversity). And yet these repulsive symptoms of decay were not seen as direct con-

sequences of the wars that ruled their lives. It would be wrong to give the impression by this passage that Miss Lessing has moved entirely out of the area where a novelist is as good as her sensitivity to human foibles. Her description of a family suffering from overpopulation and poverty is as vivid as anything she has every written. However, it does highlight the inherent problem in writing this sort of book. Crudely, the problem of holding your reader's attention. It is no accident that documents and reports have a bad reputation for readability. Nor are haldy stated theories of mankind's degeneracy very digestible. Particularly if your taste-buds are prepared for a novel.

Perhaps this should not be so. Or perhaps it is the wrong way to approach the book. Here we are back with "La Condition du Roman." Certainly there is no reason in principle why a proven master novelist like Doris Lessing shouldn't do exactly what she wants with three hundred hard covers. But, in practice, there is not very much point in doing it if it merely turns admiring readers into reluctant ones. And I don't think this is the eternal cry of the past failing the challenge of the future.

North against South

BY ALLAN TODD

Illustrated History of the American Civil War, edited by Henry Steele Commager, Orbis, £7.50, 284 pages

Macaulay's schoolboy would certainly have known that the Lancashire cotton operatives, though mostly unemployed because of the dearth of raw cotton caused by the Northern blockade of the South in the American civil war, nevertheless were in full sympathy with the cause of the North. But, writes Mary Ellison, one of the 13 contributors to this illustrated history, he would have been wrong. Support for the South was widespread and the meeting in Manchester at which working men pledged adherence to the Union cause was a put-up job. If not important, this is stimulating, as is the book as a whole.

For the most part, it is not

about the fighting but about the antecedent and surrounding circumstances and highlights the mass of paradoxes to be found in the situation. For example, was the war about slavery or about union? If the former, how could it be, even if only at the last gasp, that President Davis could send a message to Britain and France that he would emancipate all the slaves in exchange for recognition? If the latter, how could the descendants of those who in 1776 claimed and won the right to be free from the union with Great Britain, in 1861 take the opposite line? But whatever the rights and wrongs of the matter, there can be little doubt that material people of the South are better off than they would have been if they had separated, and despite nostalgia for the Old South, would they really secede now if they could?

One point on page 246—whoever was responsible for the sobriquet Stonewall applied to Jackson on the field of First Bull Run, it was not General Lee, who was kicking his heels in Richmond a hundred miles away.

SWISS FABRIC SALE

FINE DRESS FABRICS

87, Baker Street, W1.
01-925 5876
3 mins. Baker St. Station

HOW TO SPEND IT

BARGAINS GALORE

FOR THOSE who still have the stamina to face yet another bout of shopping just after the rest of us have collapsed, battle-worn, after the last lot, there are always the sales. As almost everybody knows by now the last year has been a terrible year for most retailers and faced with the imminent arrival of the next season's stocks stores have no option but to mark-down prices on existing stock until they reach a level that will be attractive enough to make people buy.

Fashion departments have been particularly badly hit and, as usual, many of the biggest bargains are to be found in the very expensive designer ranges. Menswear departments also seem to have spectacular bargains with Aquascutum coats at Harrods (sale starts today) being reduced from £110 to £70 while at Dunhill 120, Duke Street, St. James's, sale also starts today, there are two-piece suits reduced from £250 to £90 and two-piece cashmere sweaters selling for £25 (reduced from £65).

However, fashion bargains are so much an individual matter, depending on what you happen to find at the time, on how ready your eye is and how determined you are to lay your hand on the cashmere sweater before the rest of the thrusting crowd.

Much the easier departments to shop in at sale time are, in my view, the household areas. I find the sales a marvellous opportunity to stock up on the staples that every household needs—things like new sheets, duvets, duvet covers, towels, glass, carpeting, china, fabric and this year should also be a unique opportunity to buy many of

these things at what probably really are "unrepeatable" prices.

Anybody needing to buy a big piece of household equipment like a fridge or a freezer, a washing-machine or a vacuum-cleaner, should certainly try to raise the energy and the money to do so now. Remember that no shop can get away with selling you a piece of machinery that doesn't do what it is supposed to do.

Even if labelled as "seconds" it should do the job: it is expected to do—kettles should boil water, washing machines wash

clothes and so on. If they don't perform as expected you are fully entitled to ask for your money back. What you cannot do is to decide afterwards that you don't like the chip on the corner of the dishwasher and now wish to return it—the onus is on the buyer to look for the obvious flaws that anything labelled as "shop-soiled" or "seconds" will clearly be expected to have.

Most shops have cut out the suspect labelling that used to be a feature of sales in the past. They usually now state clearly whether an item has been bought in

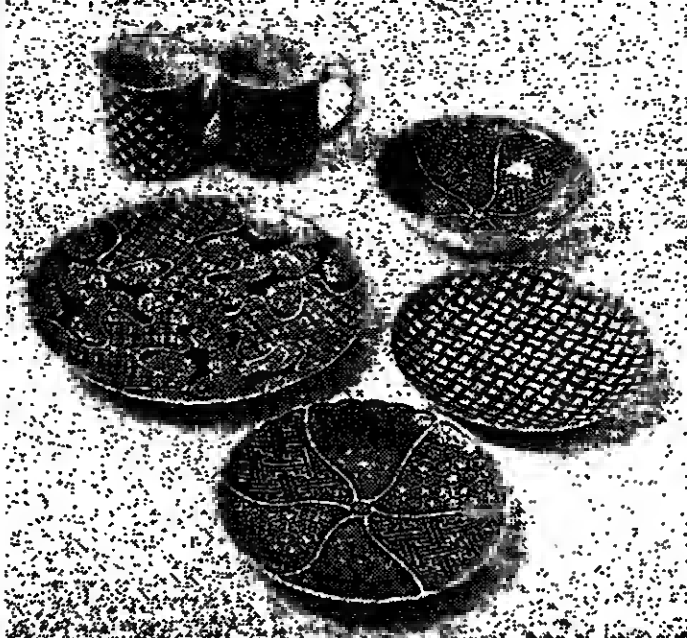
specialty for the sale—this sort of item usually just has a label with "sale price" on it. Goods that have been genuinely part of the normal stock usually have a ticket declaring pre-sale price and sale price.

For the big household bargains look at shops like Selfridges of Oxford Street, Army and Navy Stores, Victoria (and other branches) and Bakers of Kensington High Street. They are offering microwave ovens, dishwashers, new duck feather and down-filled duvets and a great many other things for the house at much-reduced prices. Harrods, as always, is a good place to restock up on china and linen as is the John Lewis group.

Sanderson's of Berners Street and Liberty of Regent Street both offer good bargains in fabrics so if

you're thinking of new curtains or bedspreads now is your chance. For the bigger white goods (things like freezers, dishwashers and the like) Buyers and Sellers of 120, Ladbroke Grove, London, W10 and 72, Uxbridge Road, London, W13 are offering a further 10 per cent discount off everything over £100.

Out of London readers will be able to find many similar bargains in their local shops and the hot tip from the stores is that readers in doubt about what to buy should go for shoes (the price of leather has risen and is likely to go on rising), anything made of steel (like refrigerators, freezers, cookers) and anything made from natural materials, like cotton and wool, which are going to be increasingly in demand.



● New Dimension shops (there are 13 separate shops and another 22 New Dimension shops in Debenhams branches) have always been one of the first places that anybody interested in furnishing a house in good taste but without spending too much money should visit. Their sale started on Thursday, December 27, and so now is an even better time than usual to pay them a visit. I can't guarantee how many of their special sales bargains will be left but one of the best buys that I've come across for a long time is the table and chair set photographed far left. The freestyle table has a white melamine top and epoxy coated tubular steel legs in red, brown or

white. It comes packed flat (which means you must assemble it yourself) and costs £32.50. Photographed with it is a folding chair which also has epoxy coated tubular steel legs and a red, brown or white plastic seat. These, too, are flat-packed and cost £8.50 each (each customer will be restricted to six chairs).

● Not to the sale but so reasonably priced that they don't need to be is the collection of very pretty Japanese blue and white china. The mugs and the bowls sell for 85p each, the small plate (23.5 cms) is £1.45. The patterns and the colourings are charming and I can hardly think of a nicer or cheaper collection of china. Also from New Dimension shops.

● Photographed above is an example of sale merchandise bought in specifically for the sale—the famous Peacock chair. Selfridges have a large stock of them that they are selling at £49.95 each. They are extremely decorative and yet very strong. Made from split cane in the Philippines they measure 59 inches high, 41 inches wide across the widest part of the fan and the seat height is 17 inches. Selfridges will deliver free in the London area, but outside London will have to charge £8.25.

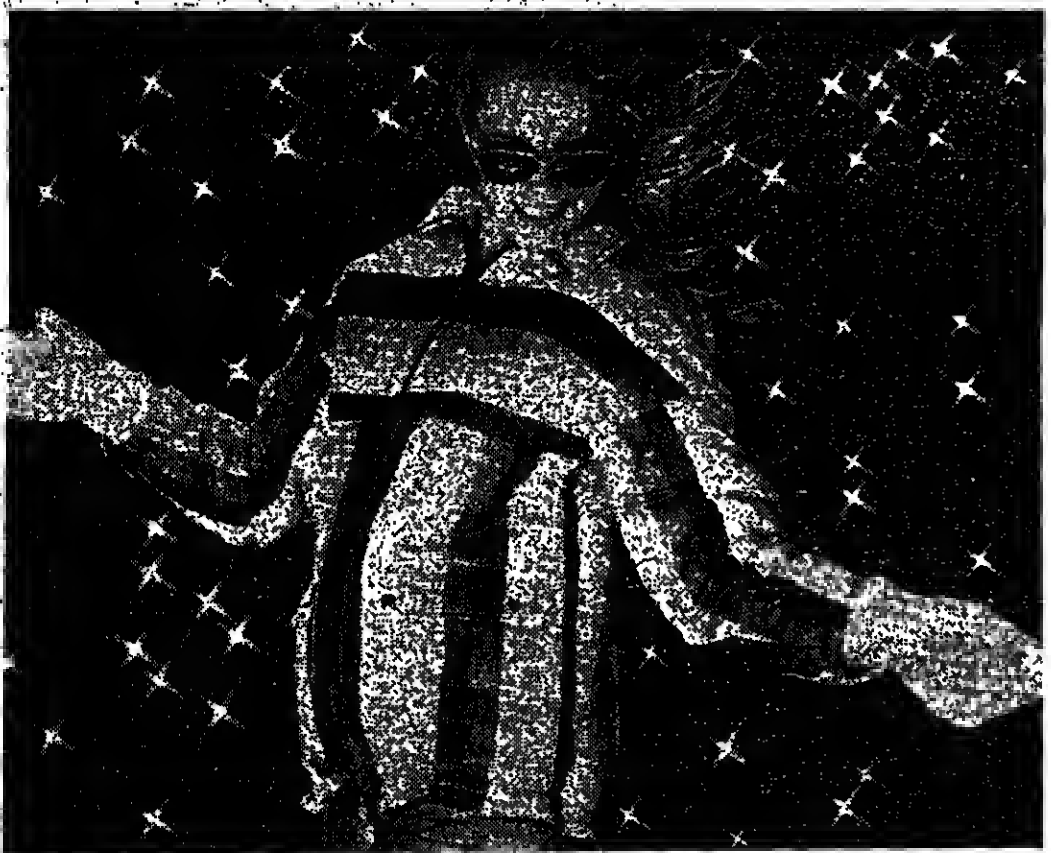
Post Script

IF you've ever decided to go somewhere hot in the middle of winter (and, having done it for the first time last January, I can thoroughly recommend it as a way of starting the new year with a flourish) you will know how almost impossible it is to find any new hot-weather clothes in British stores. I was busy looking for swimwear last January and found nothing but rather matronly numbers in very expensive and exclusive shops—everybody seemed to be working on the principle that only the over-fed, elderly and rich ever wanted to sunbathe in winter.

It is good news, therefore, to learn that some 18 Debenhams stores will be selling swimwear in every single month of the year—and at prices that seem exceedingly reasonable. So if you're heading for the Bahamas or even more exotic locations, and want something new to perk up your wardrobe go along in the nearest Debenhams which has a Cruisewear department. In London that includes Debenhams, Oxford Street, and Swan and Edgar. Out of London there are the stores in Guildford, Oxford, Nottingham, Gloucester, Sheffield, Manchester, Chelmsford, Croydon, Bournemouth and several others.

Besides their own brand name ranges there will also be designs from many famous names like Sliex, Gortex, Silhouette, Neibarden, Jer Sea Mdeler of Sweden and so on—with a lot of choice at around the £9 or £10 mark.

● If you're wandering round the stores at sales time don't forget that very often the beauty counters offer exceptional good value. In January Elizabeth Arden are offering two especially useful reductions. In the shops you can find their Skin Deep Milky Cleanser and Skin Tonic reduced by 45 per cent, their Velva Moisture Film reduced by 40 per cent and their cleanser, toner and moisture riser for dry and delicate skins are reduced by amounts ranging from 27 per cent to 51 per cent. Later on in January, from 21st onwards, you will be able to get a free 60 ml bottle of Visible Difference Bodycare and 7 ml worth of Eyecare Concentrate when you buy a 60 ml jar of Visible Difference Moisture-Creme Complex (at the usual price of £13.95). It is well worth taking this opportunity to try these unique products.



Typical of the large, informal and colourful anoraks that are being snapped up this year is this vividly-striped version from C & A shops that have ski departments. Available in sizes 10 to 14, it comes in graduated tones of blue, beige, red or black polyester and

the anorak has deep pockets for storing things like lift tickets, spare wax for skis and the other paraphernalia that seems inseparable from skiing. It has been reduced from £29 to £19 and is just one of the many very reasonably-priced pieces of skiwear to be found at C & A shops.



A very striking ski-suit in fine Polyamid (one of the up and coming fabrics for ski-wear, popular for its combination of strength and lightness). Made by Ellesse Bassini, the outfit consists of a salopette and jacket in cream, chocolate brown and camel stripes. It is elastised round the ankles

to keep the snow out, has an elasticated waist with a zip up the front and a blouson style jacket. £199 from Alpine Sports, 114 Brompton Road, London, S.W.3, 10/12 Holborn, London, E.C.1, Ski Shop, Nottingham Gate, London, W.11 and various other good ski shops.

FASHION

SKI FASHION has come a long way since the days when I first started skiing. Then you could always tell an Englishman on the slopes, not just because he couldn't ski, very well, but also by his clothes. Baggy trousers, ill-fitting boots and an anorak that seemed to have been left over from his National Service days seemed to be his trademark. As for women, we didn't do much for the national honour either—the most one could hope to find in the shops were some slinky-fitting black trousers and a colourful anorak.

Since then, of course, fashion has hit the slopes in a big way. There is nothing more devastating for the would-be fashionable skier than to arrive in a resort

only to find that what seemed the dernier cri in Watford is distinctly deja-vu in Courchevel. The French, in particular, are past-masters at finding some new little detail which marks out those in the fashion know from those who are decidedly on the outside.

I remember very clearly arriving in Courchevel one bright February day and joining the slopes in what I thought was a very slinky ski-suit. Within five minutes it became absolutely apparent that anyone who was anyone was skiing in their jeans. Ski-suits were clearly quite old-hat.

Anybody who has ever been skiing will appreciate at once that there could hardly be a less practical garment for the sport than jeans—they aren't warm enough, they're not waterproof and the bottoms can become entangled with the skis, yet that year they acquired a cachet quite beyond reason.

I can't promise to help you evade all these pitfalls—that is supposing you are the kind of person who minds about them—for all the smart resorts seem to have their own inner cabal which by some curious telepathy decides upon such niceties.

What I can do, however, is to tell you what the current major trends are so that if you are about to set off and buy some ski-clothes you can at least be sure you'll be buying this year's mainstream fashion.

Fortunately for all of us who are not six feet tall and shaped like a celery stalk the very padded Michelin look is out. Padded ski-suits were wonderfully warm and there are still some about, so for chilly mortals who mind about keeping warm more than anything then, a padded salopette with matching warm jacket would not leave you feeling too much out of date.

A rather better way of making sure you're warm enough, in my opinion, is to go in for layer-dressing. I always put on fine woollen longjohns, a fine combed cotton T-shirt or vest before adding a shirt or sweater and then the final outer-layer of ski-suit or salopette and jacket. This seems to keep me admirably warm and allows the outer layer to be much sleeker.

On the whole ski-wear is unisex but this year men's fashion has taken a slightly different route in that sleek, racing trousers are much favoured. I personally feel this look is a bit out of place on the nursery slopes but if your skiing can match the image then go for the very fine stretch-trousers with padded knees and little bib tops. I don't think they are a very flattering but they are what most ski-instructors wear and when worn with a rather casual chunky anorak they do look very professional.

Instead of the very tight-fitting anoraks, smart ski-shops report that though trousers are

finer and should fit more tightly than ever a rather casual, bulky, informal sort of jacket is much-favoured.

For women the reversible jacket is much sought-after this year. There is a great deal of cord (water-resistant) about and the manufacturers seem to be getting ever more skilful at cutting trousers and salopettes so as to flatter instead of enlarge. A ski-jacket that reverses from shiny proofed nylon to cord makes a great deal of sense, particularly when it is cut in a casual and informal way, for it can then double for use back home.

If you want to go for the grand-names in ski-wear look out for Head (a complete outfit from Head will set you back anything from £180 to £250) and Bogner (roughly about the same). Harrods sell both these brands but warn that there is little left for women,

though they still have ample stocks for men.

Simpsons is selling Daniel Hechter skiwear which is another fine name to look out for and it is worth browsing through their sale buys as there are some Head and Henry Charles Colson suits on offer. Hechter and HCC are probably the most avant-garde of the skiwear designers—they have the fashionable slightly accented shoulders and lovely big, shiny blouson jackets.

Probably the most stunning of all the reversible jackets are those by Head (at Simpsons and Harrods) and Heat Wave (at Alpine Sports). Both allow you to have two completely different outfits in that their jackets are plain on one side and reverse to exotic designs on the other while the Heat Wave jackets also have detachable sleeves.

For those who don't want to

spend a lot of money on their ski-wear it would be hard to do better than pay a visit to major branches of C & A which have an amazing collection of reasonably priced but very nicely designed ski-wear. Women's two-piece suits start at £19.95 but they have lots of gilets (£9.95), salopettes (£12.95) and anoraks (£15.95). This year's colours are very bright—lots of very bright pink, yellow, green.

If you're going skiing for the first time, go to a shop that specialises in ski-wear and get proper advice—you need expert help over things like hoots, gloves, skis, goggles. If you're going to hire equipment I think that is best done in the resort (save all that carrying) but don't on any account leave your buying of clothes until then—ski clothes in ski resorts come at very rarified prices.

The war that never ends



We British are a peaceful people. When a war is over we like to consign it to the history books—and forget it.

But for some the wars live on. The disabled from both World Wars and from lesser campaigns, now all too easily forgotten: the widows, the orphans and the children—for them their war lives on, every day and all day.

In many cases, of course, there is help from a pension. But there is a limit to what any Government Department can do.

This is where Army Benevolence steps in. With understanding. With a sense of urgency... and with practical, financial help.

To us it is a privilege to help these brave men—and women, too. Please will you help us to do more? We must not let our soldiers down.

The Army Benevolent Fund

for soldiers, ex-soldiers and their families in distress
Dept. FT, Duke of York's HQ, London SW3 4SP

Harrods

Sale

Starts Today
Open 9am to 6pm

Great Reductions in our Man's Shop

	Harrods Original Price	Sale Price
Suits Examples:		
Sidi	£125	£85
D'Avenza	£210	£130
Zegna	£170	£120
British	£90	£70
Trousers Examples:		
Pure Wool Cavalry Twill	£34	£20
Polyester and Wool Twill	£24	£16
Shirts Examples:		
Pure Cotton	£34	£12.50
Cotton and Polyester	£18.50	£12.50
Ties Example:		
Hardy Amies Printed Silk	£8.50	£5.50
Knitwear Example:		
Pringle Lambswool V-neck	£19.50	£12
Pyjamas Examples:		
Cotton and Terylene pair	£11.50	£8.50
Pure Cotton 3 pairs	£52.50	£24
Underwear Example:		
Eminence Briefs	£3.75	£2.95
Shoes Example:		
Bally	pair £45	£22
Socks Example:		
Wool and Nylon 6 pairs	£13.20	£9

Man's Shop, Ground Floor. Personal shoppers only

All reductions are from Harrods previous prices.

HARRODS HAVE A WAY OF HELPING YOU PAY
Interest-free Credit Until January 26th, you can have an interest-free Credit Sale Agreement, with 12 monthly payments, on many single items over £100. Extended credit at cash prices.

Harrods Cardholders can charge Sale goods to their account, or any of the following credit cards may be used: American Express, Access, Barclaycard/Visa, Diners Club.

Continues daily 9am to 5pm Wednesdays 9.30am to 7pm Saturdays 9am to 6pm

Harrods

Knightsbridge, London SW1X 7XL

ARTS

Keys to Klee

You might well think that when it comes to a centenary programme about an artist television had a clear advantage over radio. Yet Edward Lucie-Smith's feature about Paul Klee (Radio 3, December 30) showed how profoundly the "blind" medium can penetrate an artist's soul by a combination of erudition and daring. Klee, who was born in Switzerland on December 18, 1879, was a literary type of painter. He delighted in witty titles for his pictures which are an integral part in the pleasure we derive from them. One of his etchings, for instance, has the caption, "Two Men Meet. Each Supposing the Other to Be of Higher Rank." He was multi-talented, being both a poet and a musician as well as a painter. As a youth he was a supernumerary violinist with the Bernese Symphony Orchestra before taking up art professionally.

RADIO

ANTHONY CURTIS

Mr. Lucie-Smith, a poet and critic, chose one of Klee's catch-phrases. Going for a Walk with a Live, as a title for the programme which consisted of extracts from Klee's Notebooks. These illuminating jottings were read by Gary Watson and they were interspersed with Mr. Lucie-Smith's lucid commentary, backed by instrumental and radio-phonetic music contrived by Malcolm Clarke. In my view the success of the whole operation owes much to this music and the way it was integrated with the text by Judith Bumpus, the producer. It was, I think, audio who in one poetic New Year greeting to one of his friends recommended he should have his unconscious played back to him on a haassoon. This was roughly what Mr. Clarke's music did for Klee. It may sound somewhat off to have the Moog synthesiser, or whatever it was, bleeping and hurping whenever one of Klee's gnomish utterances about the visual world was quoted, or one of his exquisite doodles was evoked, but in fact it underlined the point being made rather felicitously; and it slowed down the pace of the programme to a speed at which the twists and turns of the argument could be painlessly assimilated.

It all hinged on Klee's seminal remark that "art does not reproduce the visible, but makes visible." This proposition gives the artist a huge

The Witch and the 'widow'

"Holiday entertainment"—ominous phrase, at least in the opera house. In search of a wider audience, managements are lured into operetta, with its dangerously unfamiliar conventions of speech and staging, or into *Hansel and Gretel*, a work apparently assuming that children still at fairy-tale age have developed a palate for Wagnerian musical subtleties. At Leeds, the English National Opera North has plunged into both these hazards, emerging creditably with *Humperdinck* but losing with *Lehrer* and *The Merry Widow*.

Hansel and Gretel is, admittedly, not handled with any special innovative flair. I am still waiting for a producer to "use" the overture—to realise that on its own it must bore any youngster not already familiar with the opera, and needs a visual counterpart of some sort. But otherwise Patrick Libby's staging recaptures the story well. The cast is deliciously dominated by the wide-skirted, high-beeled, décolletée Witch of Ann Howard, a kind of fairy godmother gone wrong—repulsive and comic and gorgeous all at the same time, and singing splendidly too. What a cheat, though, that she does not fly, either in person or (as in some other productions) in a simulated image.

This is a revived production by the company, but with a charming new pair in the title roles. Fiona Kimm (Hansel) and Kate Flowers (Gretel) are both products of the Glyndebourne Chorus, that distinguished nursery for young British singers. Apart from the initial dance, Miss Kimm successfully avoids that exaggerated boyishness which can mar the role; she now needs only to find her Patricia Kern used to find just a shade more fun. Miss Flowers was particularly touching at her awakening in the forest. Both are small of stature, adding greatly to the terror of the encounter with the tall Witch. John Rawnsley (another young Glyndebourne alumnus) was likewise excellent as the Father, trumpeting the composer's optional high G with his own B flat in the happy final scene of reunion.

Adam Pollock's set regrettably places two crucial areas of action (Hansel's cage and the Witch's oven) at extreme sides of the stage, out of vision of



Elizabeth Harwood

Thomas Lawlor as the cuckolded Ambassador did all he could to hold the piece together. The low points of a depressing evening were the encores of *Vilja* and of the all-male Septet which had evidently been rehearsed in advance and were given without being called for. It is sad to say of David Lloyd-Jones—such a versatile conductor, as shown by his successive delivery of *Der fliegende*

Holländer and *Tosca* on two earlier nights of the season—that he showed little affinity with *Lehrer*'s style. The lit was missing, not least in the gratuitously inserted *Gold and Silver* waltz. The late Christopher Hassall's translation was (mostly) used, its elegance and wit crying out vainly to be matched.

ARTHUR JACOBS

Much Ado about Nothing

This production at the Warehouse has been touring the parish-hall circuit since August. They say it has been well received, but gauged against the usual Warehouse standard it has not much to offer. It is hardly costumed from some provincial Edwardian wardrobe, and uses no scenery, only a few props. Howard Davies's direction strikes no sparks from the text; evidently he has tried to squeeze it into the usual Warehouse formula of damping the behaviour of the rich and left it at that. Kenneth Colley's Benedick looks as if he would rather be playing in *Inadmissible Evidence*, and the wit ascribed to Charlotte Cor-

well's ginger Beatrice comes out as mere bad-tempered grumbling. Even the comedy of Dogberry and Verges and the Shakespeare's lines—pitiless without some kind of help from the players.

The only genuinely comic character is Fred Pearson's Leonato, and this puts the play into a very odd balance. What is more, he is moving too, in a masterly performance. His daughter, Hero ("Leonato's short daughter," "too brown for a fair answer") is tall, blonde, attractive Jill Baker, who need not accept responsibility for the miscasting.

B. A. YOUNG

The Magic Circle Show

BY ANTHONY CURTIS

There are two sorts of stage magicians. Those with patter and those without. I prefer those without. I like a magician to be eloquent only with his hands, mystifying me in wordless mesmerism; calm as palpable objects turn into thin air and vice versa. I found much of this kind to enjoy at the Collegiate Theatre in *The Magic Circle Show*. After some non-magical dancing it began with Valerie, "artistic magicienne," who pulls coloured silks from a painter's palette and makes them multiply. Silent, too, in his passes was the young French boy, Colin. He uses a white plaster-cast hand to supplement the work of his own graceful pair, and permits it to assume a sinister life of its own. If Cocteau were alive he would surely write a poem about the act.

Then there are the Gustafsons, Richard and Joanne, an American husband-and-wife team, who make lighted candles float in the air and avert the flames from the sticks, in impassive silence. Paul Gertner, another American, is a mote in a white suit who hurls flaming hares into dangerous proximity with delicate ostrich plumes which remain not only unscathed but enhanced by passing through fire.

Our own Larry Parker does talk a little, or at least tries to articulate verbally, but he remains incomprehensible because he appears to imitate heavily during the performance. Mr. Parker presents a brilliant study of a drunk trying to conjure tricks out of reluctant apparatus in which he gets hopelessly and hilariously entangled.

Judy Moxon speaks not with her hands but her feet. The lady is a foot-juggler of dazzling virtuosity who spins barrels and boards around on the soles of her feet as you or I might spin a coin. This is an art allied to magic like ventriloquism, of which Jay Marshall gave an accomplished display. The grand illusionist this year was Zee, who makes his glittering partner in full cleavage swap cages with a leopard which then yawns to the accompaniment of recorded roars.

In my antipathy to patter-men I would make an exception of Terry Seabrooke, the genial master of ceremonies who borrows cigarettes, jackets and children from the audience, all of whom he treats with scant respect to his entertaining interventions between acts.

If you were thinking of seeing the show the bad news is that the last two performances at the Collegiate Theatre, Gordoo Square, matinee and evening, are today.

Lydia Mordkovitch

A concert in the Elizabeth Hall New Year's "Mainly Beethoven" series it may have been, but the main interest in Thursday's programme by Lydia Mordkovitch and Denis Donohoe was a performance of Bartok's Sonata for solo violin. The sonata is too rarely played, still less often played well; it is not only the most important work for the medium since Bach, but also the beginning of what might have been a new phase in Bartok's development. Miss Mordkovitch evidently possesses all the technique the piece requires (though some inner voices in the mainly choral *Tempo di ciaccona* sounded awkward), but she is a violinist most likely to impress by her implacability; her tone and phrasing do not set out to ingratiate themselves. She was clearly more comfortable in the Hungarian "snaps" of the final Presto than in the rather Brahmsian lyricism of the

Melodia, and the sense of the performance as a working sketch instead of a finished, definitive interpretation was hard to deny.

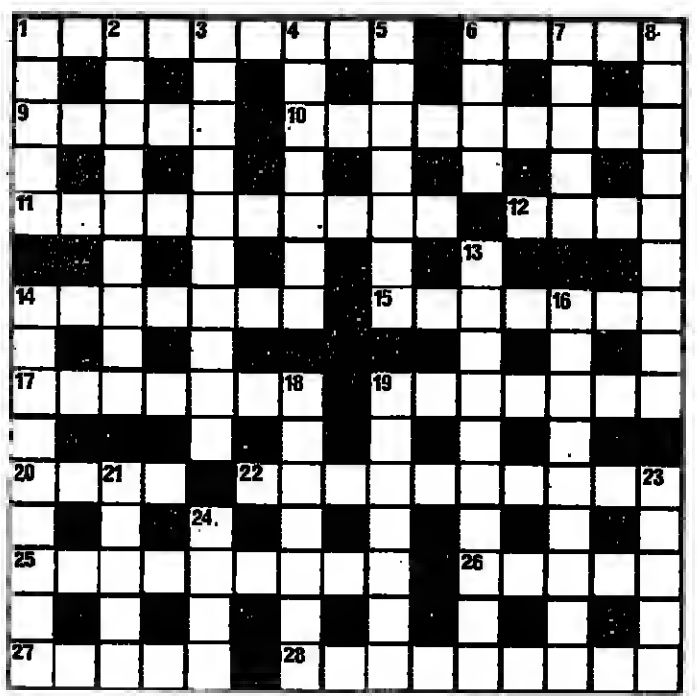
The increased confidence and incisiveness in the Kreutzer Sonata suggested firmer ideas. For a partnership that presumably has worked together only occasionally in the past (Miss Mordkovitch was a pupil of David Oistrakh, and is now resident in Israel, Mr. Donohoe was a student at the Royal Northern College and in Paris with Yvonne Loriod) the results were assured, pleasantly matched, though the more obviously extrovert moments of the Sonata attracted Mordkovitch's attention once again. The remainder of the evening was taken up by Mr. Donohoe's shapely account of the Appassionata Sonata, clean and clear of texture if dramatically underpowered.

ANDREW CLEMENTS

F.T. CROSSWORD PUZZLE No. 4166

A prize of £5 will be given to each of the senders of the first three correct solutions opened. Solutions must be received by next Thursday, marked Crossword in the top left-hand corner of the envelope, and addressed to the Financial Times, 10 Cannon Street, London, EC4A 3DF. Winners and solution will be given next Saturday.

Name
Address



- ACROSS
- Mentioned being educated (7, 3)
 - Composer of no little harmonic skill (5)
 - South Africa left playing against love shots (5)
 - Soog cycle by eastern amateur (9)
 - China puts sovereign on horse race (5, 5)
 - Wrapping used in contrast (4)
 - Loan may become an irregular matter... (7)
 - ... to knight returning to Italian dish (7)
 - Accountant to run into the Spanish sweet (7)
 - Profited when authorised version, first class, went in front (7)
 - Willing to go to church in the past (4)
 - Just a habit of giving command to come into line (5, 5)
 - Order Yorkshire flower by contract (9)
 - Fuss engineers love (5)
 - Result of one of the races (5)
 - Part taken by a student of natural forces (9)
- DOWN
- Fundamental for graduate to have spent like this (5)
 - Fuel officer with our painting medium (3, 6)
 - Foundation members put down weapons (6, 4)
 - Work of English painter at the lathe? (7)
 - Craftsman swinging the lead (7)
 - Boy before and of May acquires uncommon wife (4)
 - Underworld ring to offer greeting (5)
 - Easy way to Queen Street (5, 4)
 - TT tale the British (6, 4)
 - Reach into an arrangement with recluses (9)
 - Forcibly expressed views frustrated by prolonged discussion (6, 3)
 - The French unit certain to have convenient opportunity (7)
 - Have ice broken to carry out... (7)
 - serendipitous about to join nucleus (5)
 - Wonderful increase (5)
 - Heavyweight upset king with tie (4)

TV Radio

BBC 1

- 9 Indicates programme in black and white
- 9.05 am Better Badminton. 9.30 Multi-Coloured Swap Shop. 12.15 pm Weather. 12.15 pm Grandstand: Football Focus (12.20) Preview of the FA Cup Third Round. 12.45 Rugby League Challenge Cup Draw. Racing from Haydock (12.50, 1.30, 2.00, 2.30). Darts (1.10, 1.40, 2.40). Watneys MY British Open Championships. Cricket: Australia v England (2.10) Second Test highlights; Tennis (3.00, 4.05) Branniff Airways World Doubles Championship semi-final; Rugby League (3.20) John Player Trophy Final: Widnes v Bradford Northern. 4.40 Final Score. 5.15 Holiday on Ice. 6.05 News. 6.15 Sports/Regional News. 6.20 Dr. Who. 6.25 Jimmy's Fix It. 7.20 All Creatures Great and Small. 8.10 The Dick Emery Show. 8.45 Dallas. 9.35 News. 9.45 Match of the Day. 10.55 Michael Parkinson with guests.
- All Regions as BBC-1 except as follows:-
- Wales—6.15-6.20 pm Sports News Wales. 12.00 News and Weather for Wales. Scotland—4.55-5.15 pm Scoreboard. 6.15-6.20 pm Scoreboard. 9.45-10.55 SportsScene. 12.00 News and Weather for Scotland. Northern Ireland—6.15-6.15 pm Scoreboard. 6.15-6.20 pm Northern Ireland News. 12.00 News and Weather for Northern Ireland.

BBC 2

- 11.15 am-12.30 pm Open University. 1.40 "The Little Mermaid." Czech film based on Hans Christian Andersen's story. 3.05 Play Away. 3.30 Saturday Cinema: "Stay Away Joe," starring Elvis Presley. 7.10 The Trouble With Junis starring Barbara Everest. 7.35 Atoms For Enquiring Minds. 8.35 Cricket: Australia v England (highlights). 7.05 News and Sport. 7.20 "The Love Of Three Oranges." Prokofiev's fantasy opera, starring Robin

GRAMPIAN

- 9.30 am Sesame Street. 11.00 pm South Lighthouse. 11.15 Feature Film: "Death Squad," starring Melvyn Douglas. 12.40 am Reflections.

GRANADA

- 9.30 am Helping Hand. 9.55 Larry Lamb. 10.05 Fangle. 10.15 Saturday Adventure: Salvage 1. 11.00 The Carr. 11.20 Southern News. 11.30 The Carr. 11.40 am Sesame Street. 11.55 Feature Film: "Death Squad," starring Melvyn Douglas. 12.40 am Reflections.

HTV

- 9.10 am Numbers At Work. 9.35 Larry Lamb. 10.05 Fangle. 10.15 Saturday Adventure: Salvage 1. 11.00 The Carr. 11.20 Southern News. 11.30 The Carr. 11.40 am Sesame Street. 11.55 Feature Film: "Death Squad," starring Melvyn Douglas. 12.40 am Reflections.

SCOTTISH

- 9.10 am Helping Hand. 9.55 Larry Lamb. 10.05 Fangle. 10.15 Saturday Adventure: Salvage 1. 11.00 The Carr. 11.20 Southern News. 11.30 The Carr. 11.40 am Sesame Street. 11.55 Feature Film: "Death Squad," starring Melvyn Douglas. 12.40 am Reflections.

SOUTHERN

- 9.10 am Helping Hand. 9.55 Larry Lamb. 10.05 Fangle. 10.15 Saturday Adventure: Salvage 1. 11.00 The Carr. 11.20 Southern News. 11.30 The Carr. 11.40 am Sesame Street. 11.55 Feature Film: "Death Squad," starring Melvyn Douglas. 12.40 am Reflections.

TYNE TEES

- 9.10 am Helping Hand. 9.55 Larry Lamb. 10.05 Fangle. 10.15 Saturday Adventure: Salvage 1. 11.00 The Carr. 11.20 Southern News. 11.30 The Carr. 11.40 am Sesame Street. 11.55 Feature Film: "Death Squad," starring Melvyn Douglas. 12.40 am Reflections.

ULSTER

- 9.10 am Helping Hand. 9.55 Larry Lamb. 10.05 Fangle. 10.15 Saturday Adventure: Salvage 1. 11.00 The Carr. 11.20 Southern News. 11.30 The Carr. 11.40 am Sesame Street. 11.55 Feature Film: "Death Squad," starring Melvyn Douglas. 12.40 am Reflections.

WESTWARD

- 9.10 am Helping Hand. 9.55 Larry Lamb. 10.05 Fangle. 10.15 Saturday Adventure: Salvage 1. 11.00 The Carr. 11.20 Southern News. 11.30 The Carr. 11.40 am Sesame Street. 11.55 Feature Film: "Death Squad," starring Melvyn Douglas. 12.40 am Reflections.

YORKSHIRE

- 9.10 am Helping Hand. 9.55 Larry Lamb. 10.05 Fangle. 10.15 Saturday Adventure: Salvage 1. 11.00 The Carr. 11.20 Southern News. 11.30 The Carr. 11.40 am Sesame Street. 11.55 Feature Film: "Death Squad," starring Melvyn Douglas. 12.40 am Reflections.

RADIO 1

- 9.00 am Radio 1. 10.00 News. 10.10 Sports. 10.20 Music. 10.30 News. 10.40 Sports. 10.50 Music. 11.00 News. 11.10 Sports. 11.20 Music. 11.30 News. 11.40 Sports. 11.50 Music. 12.00 News. 12.10 Sports. 12.20 Music. 12.30 News. 12.40 Sports. 12.50 Music. 1.00 News. 1.10 Sports. 1.20 Music. 1.30 News. 1.40 Sports. 1.50 Music. 2.00 News. 2.10 Sports. 2.20 Music. 2.30 News. 2.40 Sports. 2.50 Music. 3.00 News. 3.10 Sports. 3.20 Music. 3.30 News. 3.40 Sports. 3.50 Music. 4.00 News. 4.10 Sports. 4.20 Music. 4.30 News. 4.40 Sports. 4.50 Music. 5.00 News. 5.10 Sports. 5.20 Music. 5.30 News. 5.40 Sports. 5.50 Music. 6.00 News. 6.10 Sports. 6.20 Music. 6.30 News. 6.40 Sports. 6.50 Music. 7.00 News. 7.10 Sports. 7.20 Music. 7.30 News. 7.40 Sports. 7.50 Music. 8.00 News. 8.10 Sports. 8.20 Music. 8.30 News. 8.40 Sports. 8.50 Music. 9.00 News. 9.10 Sports. 9.20 Music. 9.30 News. 9.40 Sports. 9.50 Music. 10.00 News. 10.10 Sports. 10.20 Music. 10.30 News. 10.40 Sports. 10.50 Music. 11.00 News. 11.10 Sports. 11.20 Music. 11.30 News. 11.40 Sports. 11.50 Music. 12.00 News. 12.10 Sports. 12.20 Music. 12.30 News. 12.40 Sports. 12.50 Music. 1.00 News. 1.10 Sports. 1.20 Music. 1.30 News. 1.40 Sports. 1.50 Music. 2.00 News. 2.10 Sports. 2.20 Music. 2.30 News. 2.40 Sports. 2.50 Music. 3.00 News. 3.10 Sports. 3.20 Music. 3.30 News. 3.40 Sports. 3.50 Music. 4.00 News. 4.10 Sports. 4.20 Music. 4.30 News. 4.40 Sports. 4.50 Music. 5.00 News. 5.10 Sports. 5.20 Music. 5.30 News. 5.40 Sports. 5.50 Music. 6.00 News. 6.10 Sports. 6.20 Music. 6.30 News. 6.40 Sports. 6.50 Music. 7.00 News. 7.10 Sports. 7.20 Music. 7.30 News. 7.40 Sports. 7.50 Music. 8.00 News. 8.10 Sports. 8.20 Music. 8.30 News. 8.40 Sports. 8.50 Music. 9.00 News. 9.10 Sports. 9.20 Music. 9.30 News. 9.40 Sports. 9.50 Music. 10.00 News. 10.10 Sports. 10.20 Music. 10.30 News. 10.40 Sports. 10.50 Music. 11.00 News. 11.10 Sports. 11.20 Music. 11.30 News. 11.40 Sports. 11.50 Music. 12.00 News. 12.10 Sports. 12.20 Music. 12.30 News. 12.40 Sports. 12.50 Music. 1.00 News. 1.10 Sports. 1.20 Music. 1.30 News. 1.40 Sports. 1.50 Music. 2.00 News. 2.10 Sports. 2.20 Music. 2.30 News. 2.40 Sports. 2.50 Music. 3.00 News. 3.10 Sports. 3.20 Music. 3.30 News. 3.40 Sports. 3.50 Music. 4.00 News. 4.10 Sports. 4.20 Music. 4.30 News. 4.40 Sports. 4.50 Music. 5.00 News. 5.10 Sports. 5.20 Music. 5.30 News. 5.40 Sports. 5.50 Music. 6.00 News. 6.10 Sports. 6.20 Music. 6.30 News. 6.40 Sports. 6.50 Music. 7.00 News. 7.10 Sports. 7.20 Music. 7.30 News. 7.40 Sports. 7.50 Music. 8.00 News. 8.10 Sports. 8.20 Music. 8.30 News. 8.40 Sports. 8.50 Music. 9.00 News. 9.10 Sports. 9.20 Music. 9.30 News. 9.40 Sports. 9.50 Music. 10.00 News. 10.10 Sports. 10.20 Music. 10.30 News. 10.40 Sports. 10.50 Music. 11.00 News. 11.10 Sports. 11.20 Music. 11.30 News. 11.40 Sports. 11.50 Music. 12.00 News. 12.10 Sports. 12.20 Music. 12.30 News. 12.40 Sports. 12.50 Music. 1.00 News. 1.10 Sports. 1.20 Music. 1.30 News. 1.40 Sports. 1.50 Music. 2.00 News. 2.10 Sports. 2.20 Music. 2.30 News. 2.40 Sports. 2.50 Music. 3.00 News. 3.10 Sports. 3.20 Music. 3.30 News. 3.40 Sports. 3.50 Music. 4.00 News. 4.10 Sports. 4.20 Music. 4.30 News. 4.40 Sports. 4.50 Music. 5.00 News. 5.10 Sports. 5.20 Music. 5.30 News. 5.40 Sports. 5.50 Music. 6.00 News. 6.10 Sports. 6.20 Music. 6.30 News. 6.40 Sports. 6.50 Music. 7.00 News. 7.10 Sports. 7.20 Music. 7.30 News. 7.40 Sports. 7.50 Music. 8.00 News. 8.10 Sports. 8.20 Music. 8.30 News. 8.40 Sports. 8.50 Music. 9.00 News. 9.10 Sports. 9.20 Music. 9.30 News. 9.40 Sports. 9.50 Music. 10.00 News. 10.10 Sports. 10.20 Music. 10.30 News. 10.40 Sports. 10.50 Music. 11.00 News. 11.10 Sports. 11.20 Music. 11.30 News. 11.40 Sports. 11.50 Music. 12.00 News. 12.10 Sports. 12.20 Music. 12.30 News. 12.40 Sports. 12.50 Music. 1.00 News. 1.10 Sports. 1.20 Music. 1.30 News. 1.40 Sports. 1.50 Music. 2.00 News. 2.10 Sports. 2.20 Music. 2.30 News. 2.40 Sports. 2.50 Music. 3.00 News. 3.10 Sports. 3.20 Music. 3.30 News. 3.40 Sports. 3.50 Music. 4.00 News. 4.10 Sports. 4.20 Music. 4.30 News. 4.40 Sports. 4.50 Music. 5.00 News. 5.10 Sports. 5.20 Music. 5.30 News. 5.40 Sports. 5.50 Music. 6.00 News. 6.10 Sports. 6.20 Music. 6.30 News. 6.40 Sports. 6.50 Music. 7.00 News. 7.10 Sports. 7.20 Music. 7.30 News. 7.40 Sports. 7.50 Music. 8.00 News. 8.10 Sports. 8.20 Music. 8.30 News. 8.40 Sports. 8.50 Music. 9.00 News. 9.10 Sports. 9.20 Music. 9.30 News. 9.40 Sports. 9.50 Music. 10.00 News. 10.10 Sports. 10.20 Music. 10.30 News. 10.40 Sports. 10.50 Music. 11.00 News. 11.10 Sports. 11.20 Music. 11.30 News. 11.40 Sports. 11.50 Music. 12.00 News. 12.10 Sports. 12.20 Music. 12.30 News. 12.40 Sports. 12.50 Music. 1.00 News. 1.10 Sports. 1.20 Music. 1.30 News. 1.40 Sports. 1.50 Music. 2.00 News. 2.10 Sports. 2.20 Music. 2.30 News. 2.40 Sports. 2.50 Music. 3.00 News. 3.10 Sports. 3.20 Music. 3.30 News. 3.40 Sports. 3.50 Music. 4.00 News. 4.10 Sports. 4.20 Music. 4.30 News. 4.40 Sports. 4.50 Music. 5.00 News. 5.10 Sports. 5.20 Music. 5.30 News. 5.40 Sports. 5.50 Music. 6.00 News. 6.10 Sports. 6.20 Music. 6.30 News. 6.40 Sports. 6.50 Music. 7.00 News. 7.10 Sports. 7.20 Music. 7.30 News. 7.40 Sports. 7.50 Music. 8.00 News. 8.10 Sports. 8.20 Music. 8.30 News. 8.40 Sports. 8.50 Music. 9.00 News. 9.10 Sports. 9.20 Music. 9.30 News. 9.40 Sports. 9.50 Music. 10.00 News. 10.10 Sports. 10.20 Music. 10.30 News. 10.40 Sports. 10.50 Music. 11.00 News. 11.10 Sports. 11.20 Music. 11.30 News. 11.40 Sports. 11.50 Music. 12.00 News. 12.10 Sports. 12.20 Music. 12.30 News. 12.40 Sports. 12.50 Music. 1.00 News. 1.10 Sports. 1.20 Music. 1.30 News. 1.40 Sports. 1.50 Music. 2.00 News. 2.10 Sports. 2.20 Music. 2.30 News. 2.40 Sports. 2.50 Music. 3.00 News. 3.10 Sports. 3.20 Music. 3.30 News. 3.40 Sports. 3.50 Music. 4.00 News. 4.10 Sports. 4.20 Music. 4.30 News. 4.40 Sports. 4.50 Music. 5.00 News. 5.10 Sports. 5.20 Music. 5.30 News. 5.40 Sports. 5.50 Music. 6.00 News. 6.10 Sports. 6.20 Music. 6.30 News. 6.40 Sports. 6.50 Music. 7.00 News. 7.10 Sports. 7.20 Music. 7.30 News. 7.40 Sports. 7.50 Music. 8.00 News. 8.10 Sports. 8.20 Music. 8.30 News. 8.40 Sports. 8.50 Music. 9.00 News. 9.10 Sports. 9.20 Music. 9.30 News. 9.40 Sports. 9.50 Music. 10.00 News. 10.10 Sports. 10.20 Music. 10.30 News. 10.40 Sports. 10.50 Music. 11.00 News. 11.10 Sports. 11.20 Music. 11.30 News. 11.40 Sports. 11.50 Music. 12.00 News. 12.10 Sports. 12.20 Music. 12.30 News. 12.40 Sports. 12.50 Music. 1.00 News. 1.10 Sports. 1.20 Music. 1.30 News. 1.40 Sports. 1.50 Music. 2.00 News. 2.10 Sports. 2.20 Music. 2.30 News. 2.40 Sports. 2.50 Music. 3.00 News. 3.10 Sports. 3.20 Music. 3.30 News. 3.40 Sports. 3.50 Music. 4.00 News. 4.10 Sports. 4.20 Music. 4.30 News. 4.40 Sports. 4.50 Music. 5.00 News. 5.10 Sports. 5.20 Music. 5.30 News. 5.40 Sports. 5.50 Music. 6.00 News. 6.10 Sports. 6.20 Music. 6.30 News. 6.40 Sports. 6.50 Music. 7.00 News. 7.10 Sports. 7.20 Music. 7.30 News. 7.40 Sports. 7.50 Music. 8.00 News. 8.10 Sports. 8.20 Music. 8.30 News. 8.40 Sports. 8.50 Music. 9.00 News. 9.10 Sports. 9.20 Music. 9.30 News. 9.40 Sports. 9.50 Music. 10.00 News. 10.10 Sports. 10.20 Music. 10.30 News. 10.40 Sports. 10.50 Music. 11.00 News. 11.10 Sports. 11.20 Music. 11.30 News. 11.40 Sports. 11.50 Music. 12.00 News. 12.10 Sports. 12.20 Music. 12.30 News. 12.40 Sports. 12.50 Music. 1.00 News. 1.10 Sports. 1.20 Music. 1.30 News. 1.40 Sports. 1.50 Music. 2.00 News. 2.10 Sports. 2.20 Music. 2.30 News. 2.40 Sports. 2.50 Music. 3.00 News. 3.10 Sports. 3.20 Music. 3.30 News. 3.40 Sports. 3.50 Music. 4.00 News. 4.10 Sports. 4.20 Music. 4.30 News. 4.40 Sports. 4.50 Music. 5.00 News. 5.10 Sports. 5.20 Music. 5.30 News. 5.40 Sports. 5.50 Music. 6.00 News. 6.10 Sports. 6.20 Music. 6.30 News. 6.40 Sports. 6.50 Music. 7.00 News. 7.10 Sports. 7.20 Music. 7.30 News. 7.40 Sports. 7.50 Music. 8.00 News. 8.10 Sports. 8.20 Music. 8.30 News. 8.40 Sports. 8.50 Music. 9.00 News. 9.10 Sports. 9.20 Music. 9.30 News. 9.40 Sports. 9.50 Music. 10.00 News. 10.10 Sports. 10.20 Music. 10.30 News. 10.40 Sports. 10.50 Music. 11.00 News. 11.10 Sports. 11.20 Music. 11.30 News. 11.40 Sports. 11.50 Music. 12.00 News. 12.10 Sports. 12.20 Music. 12.30 News. 12.40 Sports. 12.50 Music. 1.00 News. 1.10 Sports. 1.20 Music. 1.30 News. 1.40 Sports. 1.50 Music. 2.00 News. 2.10 Sports. 2.20 Music. 2.30 News. 2.40 Sports. 2.50 Music. 3.00 News. 3.10 Sports. 3.20 Music. 3.30 News. 3.40 Sports. 3.50 Music. 4.00 News. 4.10 Sports. 4.20 Music. 4.30 News. 4.40 Sports. 4.50 Music. 5.00 News. 5.10 Sports. 5.20 Music. 5.30 News. 5.40 Sports. 5.50 Music. 6.00 News. 6.10 Sports. 6.20 Music. 6.30 News. 6.40 Sports. 6.50 Music. 7.00 News. 7.10 Sports. 7.20 Music. 7.30 News. 7.40 Sports. 7.50 Music. 8.00 News. 8.10 Sports. 8.20 Music. 8.30 News. 8.40 Sports. 8.50 Music. 9.00 News. 9.10 Sports. 9.20 Music. 9.30 News. 9.40 Sports. 9.50 Music. 10.00 News. 10.10 Sports. 10.20 Music. 10.30 News. 10.40 Sports. 10.50 Music. 11.00 News. 11.10 Sports. 11.20 Music. 11.30 News. 11.40 Sports. 11.50 Music. 12.00 News. 12.10 Sports. 12.20 Music. 12.30 News. 12.40 Sports. 12.50 Music. 1.00 News. 1.10 Sports. 1.20 Music. 1.30 News. 1.40 Sports. 1.50 Music. 2.00 News. 2.10 Sports. 2.20 Music. 2.30 News. 2.40 Sports. 2.50 Music. 3.00 News. 3.10 Sports. 3.20 Music. 3.30 News. 3.40 Sports. 3.50 Music. 4.00 News. 4.10 Sports. 4.20 Music. 4.30 News. 4.40 Sports. 4.50 Music. 5.00 News. 5.10 Sports. 5.20 Music. 5.30 News. 5.40 Sports. 5.50 Music. 6.00 News. 6.10 Sports. 6.20 Music. 6.30 News. 6.40 Sports. 6.50 Music. 7.00 News. 7.10 Sports. 7.20 Music. 7.30 News. 7.40 Sports. 7.50 Music. 8.00 News. 8.10 Sports. 8.20 Music. 8.30 News. 8.40 Sports. 8.50 Music. 9.00 News. 9.

STAMPS

All of a flutter

BY JAMES MACKAY

VICTORIAN BRITAIN had a very casual attitude towards wildlife. All too often the maxim was "if it moves, shoot it". While the robbing of birds' nests was the most popular of the acquisitive hobbies. Now bird-watching has been mercifully supplanted by stamp-collecting and progressive legislation has severely restricted the activities of two-legged predators.

Horrible tales of the killing of the last Great Auk, or the whole-sale slaughter of entire species, have passed into legends, but even today the taking of peregrines and kestrels and the plundering of osprey nests are not unknown.

It was the realisation that certain wild birds were in danger of extinction which led to a change in attitudes and the passing of the Wild Bird Protection Act in 1880. Though relatively limited in scope, guarding these creatures during their breeding season, the Act was a major development and its centenary is the preface for a set of four stamps which will be issued on January 18.

The designs, by the wildlife artist, Michael Warren, feature some of our most popular water-birds. The 10p depicts a kingfisher which, though seen in many countries, is typically British. The dipper is found all over northern Europe and is an obvious choice for the 11p stamp covering the basic letter-rate to this area. The moorhen is another international favourite, particularly in North America, and thus it finds itself on the 13p stamp, while the migratory yellow wagtail is the subject of the 15p stamp, covering the third zone of airmail postage.

Though well known for his wildlife studies, this is Mr. Warren's first venture into stamp design. The stamps are being printed in multi-colour photography by Harrison and Sons in sheets of 100. Although the panels will still be divided by "gutters" of blank paper, the colour blobs known as traffic lights will not be shown in the gutter and those Traffic-Light gutter pairs which have proved unpopular with collectors (unless they purchased complete sheets) are now hopelessly a thing of the past.

This issue presents plenty of collectable material nonetheless. Pictorial first day covers, designed by Sutherland Hawes and Associates, are available from



recent set, issued in November, showed a pink pigeon on the 6p stamp. In addition, a set of four stamps appeared in 1975 with designs by Jennifer Tombs showing seabirds—common tern, storm petrel, brent geese and shag. Guernsey had a set of four in 1978 depicting gannet, frigatebird, Dartford warbler and spotted redshank.

Two Commonwealth countries are launching new definitive sets this month, both with a bird theme. Sri Lanka's set ranges from the Ceylon blue magpie on the 10 cents to the yellow-fronted barbet on the 5 rupees, while Sierra Leone's set of 14 stamps ranges from the Sierra Leone touraco (1 cent) to Denham's bustard (5 leones).

WINNERS OF CHRISTMAS CROSSWORD

The following are the winners of the Christmas Prize Crossword Puzzle. They each receive a prize of £10.

Mr. W. K. Dodd, The Garey, Rheast Lane, Peel, Isle of Man.

Mr. H. A. Emerson, The Weaver's Cottage, Smarden, Kent.

Mr. R. G. Hemstrich, 1 Benett Drive, Hove, East Sussex BN3 6PL.

Mr. R. E. Smith, 75 Chestnut Springs, Lydell, Middlesex, SW19 4AT.

Mr. J. A. Teasdale, The Old Vicarage, Podington, Wellingborough, Northants.

CROSSWORD PUZZLE ANSWERS

Across: 1. CHECKMATE, 2. ORIGINAL, 3. LBS, 4. PLOUGH, 5. DRESSER, 6. EXE, 7. ANDWYE, 8. ELOQUENCE, 9. TEMPTED, 10. MOLEST, 11. SAGA, 12. HILARITY, 13. HYSTERIA, 14. ORDER, 15. SELDOM, 16. FORAMEN, 17. PATRONISE, 18. SOREPOINT, 19. CONSOLE, 20. MALADY, 21. FALL, 22. GALLICAN, 23. COMPANION, 24. NEE, 25. EG, 26. P, 27. G.

COLLECTING

Wemyss revival

BY JUNE FIELD

THIS YEAR is the centenary of that characteristic rose- or fruit-festooned product Wemyss Ware, made in the 1880s by the Fife (or Gallatown) Pottery in Kirkcaldy. The name derives from Wemyss Castle, home of the Grosvenor Family, whose interest in the ware is marked by such shapes as the Grosvenor or Lady Eva vases.

It is also the year of the Wemyss revival, with Royal Doulton producing a centenary goblet in an exclusive edition of 500, in honour of Queen Elizabeth, the Queen Mother. Designed by artist Alan Carr, the goblet carries the Royal Cypher, which directly connotes the commemorative traditions of Wemyss. The original pottery made chalices to mark Queen Victoria's Diamond Jubilee, the Coronation of King Edward VII and Queen Alexandra, and the Coronation of King George V and Queen Mary. All collector's items now. Other items to be revived will be such things as money-boxes, candlesticks and so on, pieces that are pretty to look at as well as useful.

Wemyss Ware was the brainchild of Scottish potter Robert Methven Heron, but its commercial success was really due to a Bohemian decorator, Karel Nekola. Before his arrival in 1883 Wemyss motifs were painted in a stiff and pedestrian manner, far removed from the later free-flowing style. Charmed by the strange attractiveness of this fresh and naturalistic style of painting, Wemyss was quickly taken up by the Scottish lairds, before being promoted in London through Thomas Goode of Mayfair, who became their sole retail outlet in England.

Its success had nothing to do with efficient potting though. The chamber pots, vases, wash sets, inkwells and the rest rapidly became stained, chipped and cracked if used at all. The ware was brittle, porous, heavily crazed and about three times the price of its competitors such as Wedgwood.

By the turn of the century,



Commemorative goblet by Royal Doulton in honour of Queen Elizabeth, the Queen Mother, to mark the Wemyss centenary. Being produced in an exclusive edition of 500. It is on display at Rogers of Rin, 76 Royal Hospital Road, Paradise Walk, Chelsea, SW3

original production figures, it is clear that only some 100,000 pieces were made. Of these, possibly only 25,000 remain.

Prices of course are moving up. A pig which would have cost £20 in 1971, is probably worth £300 today, and last month at a Scottish auction over £1,000 was paid for a rare fish tureen. At Victoria de Rin's shop, 76 Royal Hospital Road, Paradise Walk, London SW3, there are pieces from £20 such as a rose-painted brush vase, pen trays and small jugs, with preserve pots £30-£50 according to size and decoration. A few of the "Wemyss Ware" catalogues are left (£5 post-free), and you can send for a free brochure on the Queen Elizabeth, Queen Mother goblet which is on display.

Over 50 goblets at £285.50 each have been sold in rotation, as Doulton can only paint 70 a month, and it will also be sold by their stockists and Thomas Goode. The run should be completed by September when it is planned to present it at the Duke of Athol's Blair Castle. The Huntley House Museum will also be putting on an import Wemyss exhibition in the Tolbooth, Edinburgh, as part of the centenary celebrations.

BRIDGE

E. P. COTTER

PROFICIENCY AT any game, indoor or outdoor, is acquired by study and practice. For any serious student, anxious to improve his play of the cards at bridge, From Average to Expert (Batsford, £5.85) by Barry Soper, will prove a great help. In 22 chapters he deals with various aspects of dummy play clearly and concisely. Let us look at timing and control:

BRIDGE TIMING AND CONTROL

N 7 4 3
S 4 6 5
W 10 9 8
E 7 6 2

W 7 4 3
S 4 6 5
N 10 9 8
E 7 6 2

CHESS

LEONARD BARDEN

ONE OF THE MOST interesting players on the Cutty Sark tournament circuit is the Surrey-based international Michael Basman. Always an inventive and original thinker, he once earned high praise for his creative skill from the former world champion Botvinnik. He has not quite fulfilled his youthful promise, and the IM title continued to elude him despite many attempts; but he is a danger to the best.

Basman is the pioneer in this country of chess teaching by cassette. His "Audio Chess" has a wide range of tapes ranging from talks on the world championship by Korchnoi's assistants Keene and Stean to in-depth studies of particular openings. The cassette prices are roughly equivalent to chess books, but they can be hired via an inexpensive library service. Recent tapes include Stean on the Benoni, and basic instruction for beginners. A full catalogue is available from Audio Chess, 7, Billocky Close, Chessington, Surrey (01-897 1326).

Experience shows that these seemingly bizarre systems are not easily downed and frequently induce opponents to over-press in trying for an "energetic" refutation. An

trumps, using Blackwood like a bludgeon, and bids six spades after the five heart response.

West leads the heart ten, and declarer's first thought is that everything depends upon guessing where the Ace and Queen of diamonds are located. Winning with dummy's heart Ace, he draws trumps, but then, before facing the diamond situation, he starts out on a voyage of discovery. He rashes King and Queen of hearts, throwing a diamond, and East shows out. He continues with Ace, King, Queen of clubs, throwing a diamond from hand, and East throws another diamond.

If declarer has done his homework properly, he now knows that East's hand pattern is 2-2-7-2, which means that West is void of diamonds. The slam is now on ice. South plays dummy's fourth club, throwing another diamond from hand, and West is endangered. Whichever suit is returned, heart or club, concedes a ruff discard—dummy ruffs, while declarer's one remaining diamond is discarded. South feels that life is good, and is even prepared to forgive North's indifferent bidding.

South deals with East-West vulnerable and bids one spade, to which North says four no hearts. If either of these is ruffed, it will be at the expense of the defender's natural trump trick, and dummy's seven of spades stands sentinel to take care of the fourth heart.

Are you satisfied that you would have timed the play so precisely? This deal illustrates discovery.

CHESS POSITION No. 301

BLACK (3 move)

WHITE (5 move)

White moves in two moves, against any defence (by K. Junker, Schwabe 1947).

Solutions Page 12

Donations and information: Major The Earl of Ancaster, KCVO, TD, Midland Bank Limited, 60 West Smithfield, London EC1A 9DX.

British Limbless Ex-Service Men's Association

WE, THE LIMBLESS, LOOK TO YOU FOR HELP

We come from both world wars. We come from Kenya, Malaya, Aden, Cyprus... and from Ulster. From keeping the peace no less than from war we limbless look to you for help.

And you can help, by helping our Association, BLESMA (the British Limbless Ex-Service Men's Association) looks after the limbless from all the Services. It helps, with advice and encouragement, to overcome the shock of losing arms, or legs or an eye. It sees that red-tape does not stand in the way of the right entitlement to pension. And, for severely handicapped and the elderly, it provides Residential Homes where they can live in peace and dignity.

Help BLESMA, please. We need money desperately. And we promise you, not a penny of it will be wasted.

ENTERTAINMENT GUIDE

THEATRES

THE ROYAL OPERA HOUSE, Covent Garden, London WC2E 9JF. 12.30, 7.30, 9.30. Opera: La Traviata. 12.30, 7.30, 9.30. Opera: La Traviata.

ROYAL THEATRE, 100, Strand, London WC2R 0DE. 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale. 12.30, 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale.

ST. MARTIN'S THEATRE, 31, St. Martin's Lane, London WC2E 9JF. 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale. 12.30, 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale.

ST. GEORGE'S THEATRE, 12, St. George's Lane, London WC2E 9JF. 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale. 12.30, 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale.

ST. MARTIN'S THEATRE, 31, St. Martin's Lane, London WC2E 9JF. 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale. 12.30, 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale.

ST. GEORGE'S THEATRE, 12, St. George's Lane, London WC2E 9JF. 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale. 12.30, 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale.

ST. MARTIN'S THEATRE, 31, St. Martin's Lane, London WC2E 9JF. 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale. 12.30, 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale.

ST. GEORGE'S THEATRE, 12, St. George's Lane, London WC2E 9JF. 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale. 12.30, 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale.

ST. MARTIN'S THEATRE, 31, St. Martin's Lane, London WC2E 9JF. 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale. 12.30, 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale.

ST. GEORGE'S THEATRE, 12, St. George's Lane, London WC2E 9JF. 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale. 12.30, 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale.

ST. MARTIN'S THEATRE, 31, St. Martin's Lane, London WC2E 9JF. 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale. 12.30, 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale.

ST. GEORGE'S THEATRE, 12, St. George's Lane, London WC2E 9JF. 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale. 12.30, 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale.

ST. MARTIN'S THEATRE, 31, St. Martin's Lane, London WC2E 9JF. 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale. 12.30, 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale.

ST. GEORGE'S THEATRE, 12, St. George's Lane, London WC2E 9JF. 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale. 12.30, 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale.

ST. MARTIN'S THEATRE, 31, St. Martin's Lane, London WC2E 9JF. 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale. 12.30, 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale.

ST. GEORGE'S THEATRE, 12, St. George's Lane, London WC2E 9JF. 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale. 12.30, 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale.

ST. MARTIN'S THEATRE, 31, St. Martin's Lane, London WC2E 9JF. 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale. 12.30, 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale.

ST. GEORGE'S THEATRE, 12, St. George's Lane, London WC2E 9JF. 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale. 12.30, 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale.

ST. MARTIN'S THEATRE, 31, St. Martin's Lane, London WC2E 9JF. 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale. 12.30, 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale.

ST. GEORGE'S THEATRE, 12, St. George's Lane, London WC2E 9JF. 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale. 12.30, 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale.

ST. MARTIN'S THEATRE, 31, St. Martin's Lane, London WC2E 9JF. 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale. 12.30, 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale.

ST. GEORGE'S THEATRE, 12, St. George's Lane, London WC2E 9JF. 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale. 12.30, 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale.

ST. MARTIN'S THEATRE, 31, St. Martin's Lane, London WC2E 9JF. 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale. 12.30, 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale.

ST. GEORGE'S THEATRE, 12, St. George's Lane, London WC2E 9JF. 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale. 12.30, 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale.

ST. MARTIN'S THEATRE, 31, St. Martin's Lane, London WC2E 9JF. 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale. 12.30, 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale.

ST. GEORGE'S THEATRE, 12, St. George's Lane, London WC2E 9JF. 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale. 12.30, 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale.

ST. MARTIN'S THEATRE, 31, St. Martin's Lane, London WC2E 9JF. 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale. 12.30, 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale.

ST. GEORGE'S THEATRE, 12, St. George's Lane, London WC2E 9JF. 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale. 12.30, 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale.

ST. MARTIN'S THEATRE, 31, St. Martin's Lane, London WC2E 9JF. 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale. 12.30, 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale.

ST. GEORGE'S THEATRE, 12, St. George's Lane, London WC2E 9JF. 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale. 12.30, 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale.

ST. MARTIN'S THEATRE, 31, St. Martin's Lane, London WC2E 9JF. 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale. 12.30, 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale.

ST. GEORGE'S THEATRE, 12, St. George's Lane, London WC2E 9JF. 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale. 12.30, 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale.

ST. MARTIN'S THEATRE, 31, St. Martin's Lane, London WC2E 9JF. 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale. 12.30, 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale.

ST. GEORGE'S THEATRE, 12, St. George's Lane, London WC2E 9JF. 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale. 12.30, 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale.

ST. MARTIN'S THEATRE, 31, St. Martin's Lane, London WC2E 9JF. 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale. 12.30, 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale.

ST. GEORGE'S THEATRE, 12, St. George's Lane, London WC2E 9JF. 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale. 12.30, 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale.

ST. MARTIN'S THEATRE, 31, St. Martin's Lane, London WC2E 9JF. 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale. 12.30, 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale.

ST. GEORGE'S THEATRE, 12, St. George's Lane, London WC2E 9JF. 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale. 12.30, 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale.

ST. MARTIN'S THEATRE, 31, St. Martin's Lane, London WC2E 9JF. 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale. 12.30, 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale.

ST. GEORGE'S THEATRE, 12, St. George's Lane, London WC2E 9JF. 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale. 12.30, 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale.

ST. MARTIN'S THEATRE, 31, St. Martin's Lane, London WC2E 9JF. 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale. 12.30, 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale.

ST. GEORGE'S THEATRE, 12, St. George's Lane, London WC2E 9JF. 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale. 12.30, 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale.

ST. MARTIN'S THEATRE, 31, St. Martin's Lane, London WC2E 9JF. 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale. 12.30, 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale.

ST. GEORGE'S THEATRE, 12, St. George's Lane, London WC2E 9JF. 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale. 12.30, 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale.

ST. MARTIN'S THEATRE, 31, St. Martin's Lane, London WC2E 9JF. 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale. 12.30, 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale.

ST. GEORGE'S THEATRE, 12, St. George's Lane, London WC2E 9JF. 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale. 12.30, 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale.

ST. MARTIN'S THEATRE, 31, St. Martin's Lane, London WC2E 9JF. 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale. 12.30, 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale.

ST. GEORGE'S THEATRE, 12, St. George's Lane, London WC2E 9JF. 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale. 12.30, 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale.

ST. MARTIN'S THEATRE, 31, St. Martin's Lane, London WC2E 9JF. 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale. 12.30, 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale.

ST. GEORGE'S THEATRE, 12, St. George's Lane, London WC2E 9JF. 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale. 12.30, 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale.

ST. MARTIN'S THEATRE, 31, St. Martin's Lane, London WC2E 9JF. 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale. 12.30, 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale.

ST. GEORGE'S THEATRE, 12, St. George's Lane, London WC2E 9JF. 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale. 12.30, 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale.

ST. MARTIN'S THEATRE, 31, St. Martin's Lane, London WC2E 9JF. 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale. 12.30, 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale.

ST. GEORGE'S THEATRE, 12, St. George's Lane, London WC2E 9JF. 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale. 12.30, 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale.

ST. MARTIN'S THEATRE, 31, St. Martin's Lane, London WC2E 9JF. 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale. 12.30, 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale.

ST. GEORGE'S THEATRE, 12, St. George's Lane, London WC2E 9JF. 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale. 12.30, 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale.

ST. MARTIN'S THEATRE, 31, St. Martin's Lane, London WC2E 9JF. 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale. 12.30, 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale.

ST. GEORGE'S THEATRE, 12, St. George's Lane, London WC2E 9JF. 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale. 12.30, 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale.

ST. MARTIN'S THEATRE, 31, St. Martin's Lane, London WC2E 9JF. 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale. 12.30, 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale.

ST. GEORGE'S THEATRE, 12, St. George's Lane, London WC2E 9JF. 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale. 12.30, 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale.

ST. MARTIN'S THEATRE, 31, St. Martin's Lane, London WC2E 9JF. 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale. 12.30, 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale.

ST. GEORGE'S THEATRE, 12, St. George's Lane, London WC2E 9JF. 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale. 12.30, 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale.

ST. MARTIN'S THEATRE, 31, St. Martin's Lane, London WC2E 9JF. 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale. 12.30, 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale.

ST. GEORGE'S THEATRE, 12, St. George's Lane, London WC2E 9JF. 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale. 12.30, 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale.

ST. MARTIN'S THEATRE, 31, St. Martin's Lane, London WC2E 9JF. 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale. 12.30, 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale.

ST. GEORGE'S THEATRE, 12, St. George's Lane, London WC2E 9JF. 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale. 12.30, 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale.

ST. MARTIN'S THEATRE, 31, St. Martin's Lane, London WC2E 9JF. 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale. 12.30, 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale.

ST. GEORGE'S THEATRE, 12, St. George's Lane, London WC2E 9JF. 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale. 12.30, 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale.

ST. MARTIN'S THEATRE, 31, St. Martin's Lane, London WC2E 9JF. 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale. 12.30, 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale.

ST. GEORGE'S THEATRE, 12, St. George's Lane, London WC2E 9JF. 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale. 12.30, 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale.

ST. MARTIN'S THEATRE, 31, St. Martin's Lane, London WC2E 9JF. 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale. 12.30, 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale.

ST. GEORGE'S THEATRE, 12, St. George's Lane, London WC2E 9JF. 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale. 12.30, 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale.

ST. MARTIN'S THEATRE, 31, St. Martin's Lane, London WC2E 9JF. 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale. 12.30, 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale.

ST. GEORGE'S THEATRE, 12, St. George's Lane, London WC2E 9JF. 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale. 12.30, 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale.

ST. MARTIN'S THEATRE, 31, St. Martin's Lane, London WC2E 9JF. 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale. 12.30, 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale.

ST. GEORGE'S THEATRE, 12, St. George's Lane, London WC2E 9JF. 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale. 12.30, 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale.

ST. MARTIN'S THEATRE, 31, St. Martin's Lane, London WC2E 9JF. 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale. 12.30, 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale.

ST. GEORGE'S THEATRE, 12, St. George's Lane, London WC2E 9JF. 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale. 12.30, 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale.

ST. MARTIN'S THEATRE, 31, St. Martin's Lane, London WC2E 9JF. 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale. 12.30, 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale.

ST. GEORGE'S THEATRE, 12, St. George's Lane, London WC2E 9JF. 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale. 12.30, 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale.

ST. MARTIN'S THEATRE, 31, St. Martin's Lane, London WC2E 9JF. 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale. 12.30, 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale.

ST. GEORGE'S THEATRE, 12, St. George's Lane, London WC2E 9JF. 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale. 12.30, 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale.

ST. MARTIN'S THEATRE, 31, St. Martin's Lane, London WC2E 9JF. 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale. 12.30, 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale.

ST. GEORGE'S THEATRE, 12, St. George's Lane, London WC2E 9JF. 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale. 12.30, 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale.

ST. MARTIN'S THEATRE, 31, St. Martin's Lane, London WC2E 9JF. 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale. 12.30, 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale.

ST. GEORGE'S THEATRE, 12, St. George's Lane, London WC2E 9JF. 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale. 12.30, 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale.

ST. MARTIN'S THEATRE, 31, St. Martin's Lane, London WC2E 9JF. 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale. 12.30, 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale.

ST. GEORGE'S THEATRE, 12, St. George's Lane, London WC2E 9JF. 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale. 12.30, 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale.

ST. MARTIN'S THEATRE, 31, St. Martin's Lane, London WC2E 9JF. 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale. 12.30, 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale.

ST. GEORGE'S THEATRE, 12, St. George's Lane, London WC2E 9JF. 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale. 12.30, 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale.

ST. MARTIN'S THEATRE, 31, St. Martin's Lane, London WC2E 9JF. 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale. 12.30, 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale.

ST. GEORGE'S THEATRE, 12, St. George's Lane, London WC2E 9JF. 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale. 12.30, 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale.

ST. MARTIN'S THEATRE, 31, St. Martin's Lane, London WC2E 9JF. 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale. 12.30, 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale.

ST. GEORGE'S THEATRE, 12, St. George's Lane, London WC2E 9JF. 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale. 12.30, 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale.

ST. MARTIN'S THEATRE, 31, St. Martin's Lane, London WC2E 9JF. 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale. 12.30, 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale.

ST. GEORGE'S THEATRE, 12, St. George's Lane, London WC2E 9JF. 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale. 12.30, 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale.

ST. MARTIN'S THEATRE, 31, St. Martin's Lane, London WC2E 9JF. 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale. 12.30, 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale.

ST. GEORGE'S THEATRE, 12, St. George's Lane, London WC2E 9JF. 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale. 12.30, 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale.

ST. MARTIN'S THEATRE, 31, St. Martin's Lane, London WC2E 9JF. 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale. 12.30, 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale.

ST. GEORGE'S THEATRE, 12, St. George's Lane, London WC2E 9JF. 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale. 12.30, 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale.

ST. MARTIN'S THEATRE, 31, St. Martin's Lane, London WC2E 9JF. 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale. 12.30, 7.30, 9.30. Drama: The Nightingale.

FINANCIAL TIMES

CRACKEN HOUSE, CANNON STREET, LONDON EC4A 3BY

Telegrams: Finantime, London F84. Telex: 5354371, 5333927

Telephone: 01-242 8000

Saturday January 5 1980

Afghanistan: the superpower balance trembles

By JUREK MARTIN, U.S. Editor

Waking up to a headache

CLUTCHING at the first hint of hope in the steel dispute like a drowning man, the markets managed to stage a small rally yesterday; but nothing can alter the fact that the 1980s have come in like a blinding headache. During the holiday the world, instead of taking time off, has changed notably for the worse: our own domestic problems have been greeted with some philosophy simply because the threats overseas are so much graver. The crude Russian intervention in Afghanistan has put the whole process of détente in danger, though it may have relieved the Americans of the role of bogeyman of the Moslem world, the magical solutions in Southern Africa now look less magical.

Tensions

The temptation in such forbidding circumstances is to crawl under the blankets for a longer holiday, or to panic into gold—both tendencies have been noticeable in the City. However, the world has hardly fallen apart to an extent which defies all rational analysis, and facts must be faced. Short of a spreading conflict and the measured and careful U.S. response implies no such thing—the Afghanistan tragedy is likely to lead to greater polarisation, enhanced defence spending, and prolonged tensions.

One notable and still important result of the combined crisis in Afghanistan and Iran is a profound change in the popular mood in the U.S. If this is sustained, it could reverse the retreat from involvement and big Government which marked the 1970s, and give a new influence to what its enemies call the military-industrial complex. The economic implications possibly include higher taxes to support defence effort, and a more aggressive pursuit of U.S. economic interests.

Blank

A sense of this mood probably inspired the rumours of resumed and aggressive U.S. gold sales which upset the bullion market yesterday; but that overbought market was ripe for bearish rumours. A much more significant consequence would be an atmosphere in which President Carter could at length enact the measures needed to start an effective U.S. energy policy, designed to reduce U.S. dependence on imported oil, and other measures needed to reinforce the defence of the dollar. Such measures could in fact do much to calm the near-panic which has seized the international financial markets recently.

Assuming that the alliance does draw together in the face of external threats and assum-

ing, too, that the affairs of Zimbabwe Rhodesia can still be brought to some more or less acceptable conclusion, preserving normal relations between the West and the rest of non-Communist Africa, a picture begins to emerge which is bleak but not entirely depressing.

Enhanced efforts to strengthen our defences and speed up the development of alternative energy sources are highly expensive. The future could be rather more like the past—in the sense of sluggish rather than falling output, a high tax burden and an unsolved inflation problem—than recent forecasts would suggest.

Against this background, our domestic problems may also have to be reassessed. In its first months Mrs. Thatcher's Government has embarked on radically new economic policies which, while they are becoming widely understood, as has been shown in the generally rather muted mood in the City, have not so far commanded little sympathy or hope. On the international scene, on the other hand, the new Government has undoubtedly achieved a remarkable change in Britain's diplomatic impact and the Prime Minister sounds determined to maintain this impetus.

This probably means that the promised rises in defence expenditure, which were quietly rolled back in the first public spending review, may now be planned in good earnest. Since the energy programme is also to be speeded up if possible, and the cost of the Clegg awards must be met, it is small wonder that public spending in total remains a problem.

Pressures

The review of medium-term plans which is now nearing completion in Whitehall is in the long run a far more searching test of the Government's determination than the outcome, probably later than the market hoped yesterday, of the steel strike. There is little hope left among those who study such figures that the present review can do more than contain the borrowing pressures which have raised long-term interest rates and are beginning to inhibit industrial investment. A new Government plan stock which ended a modest recovery in the gilt market speaks of the awareness of a long, hard slog ahead.

However, although the outlook is hazardous and forbidding, we do seem, internationally and domestically, to have been forced to confront unpleasant realities, whether of Russian expansionism, the dangers of dependence on imported energy, or the folly of trying to print resources to meet immediate demands, which we have been trying to evade for years. There are worse ways to start a decade.

IF THERE is one man in Washington for whom it is reasonable to bleed this week it is Mr. Cyrus Vance. For nearly three long years, the overworked and under-valued Secretary of State laboured manfully for one central proposition: that, whatever the vicissitudes that might otherwise beset American-Soviet relations, it was in the fundamental interests of both superpowers, not to mention the rest of the world, that the lid be kept on the potentially ruinously expensive arms race and that achieving this goal ought to override all else.

It was Mr. Vance, more than anyone else, who sustained President Carter's commitment to the Strategic Arms Limitation concept through all its huffings and puffings from Moscow, through all the counter-arguments presented by the President's more hardline National Security Adviser, Dr. Zbigniew Brzezinski, and in the face of the chorus of American critics who sought to link SALT with a series of Soviet transgressions around the world, ranging from its treatment of its own dissidents to its sponsoring of Cuban-fomented revolution and war.

But not even Mr. Vance could withstand the latest eruption, this time in Afghanistan, of the overt manifestation of Russian imperialism, almost right on its ten-year rhythmic cycle. Hungary in 1956 and Czechoslovakia in 1968 created crises in the delicate superpower relationship; so has Afghanistan.

SALT, both the practical expression and symbol of détente, is dormant, though not extinct. It is, in the present climate, unlikely to be resurrected in an American presidential election year, a source of grief to Mr. Carter who would have liked to handish it around the country as a great foreign policy achievement. The world's two principal heads of state are, in effect, accusing each other of lying a far cry from the days of Vienna last June when, at the SALT signing ceremony, the U.S. President tenderly prevented his elderly Russian counterpart from falling down.

Election year challenge

The gold and international money markets are in a state of confusion having abandoned sound economic reasoning and succumbed, for the moment, to fear of the unknown.

It is a crisis which, on the surface, seems to have come at an inopportune time for the U.S. An election year breeds its own preoccupation, some would even say paralysis of government, particularly when a sitting President is vulnerable—as Mr. Carter, his restored current popularity notwithstanding.

standing, still is. But international challenges from Moscow have a habit of recurring too—witness in election years 1948 (Berlin), 1950 (the U-2 incident), 1968 (Czechoslovakia and renewed Soviet support for North Vietnam) and even 1976 (the Cuban-Russian involvement in Angola). The U.S. system has succeeded, successively, in meeting the threat.

But on this occasion the problem seems more acute. For two months the U.S. has been grappling with the irrational in the shape of the revolutionary regime in Tehran, unable, for all its apparent might, to persuade a mediaeval theocracy to surrender its illegally taken hostages. To some in the world and in America, this represents a new nadir for American influence, a symbol of the retreat from power and, as such, an open invitation to the Soviet Union to practise its version of imperialism and fill the power vacuum.

It is quite likely that the Kremlin took into consideration both the implications of Iran and the already doubtful prospects for SALT when it decided to march into Afghanistan. But the suggestion of weakness, of lack of will on the part of the U.S. is one which, of course, the Carter administration does not buy. In part this is a defensive reaction, because it is about to be assailed with domestic criticism for ever having thought the Russians could be trusted in the first place.

It also stems from the more consistently held view that the U.S. strategic and geo-political posture in the world is nothing like as vulnerable as has been alleged and that, from this base, the U.S. has been presented by the invasion of Afghanistan with a unique opportunity to capitalise on a Russian error—much as the Soviet Union was never slow to capitalise on the opportunity that attached to the U.S. for waging the Vietnam war.

President Carter not long ago told a visitor to the White House, an American journalist, that sometimes he sits alone in the Oval Office and contemplates the large globe he keeps there and wonders how it looks from the Kremlin. He concluded, with a sort of folksy optimism, that it looked awful lot better from his vantage point and that whatever the Soviet Union had gained in Ethiopia, South Yemen, Vietnam, Cambodia, and parts of Africa and elsewhere was more than offset by the tangible achievements of the U.S. and its allies.

Specifically these include: the strengthening of NATO, especially last month's theatre nuclear force decisions, the consolidation and enlargement of the European Economic Community, the dwindling threat of Eurocommunism, the rapprochement with the People's Republic



President Carter pictured shortly after the Soviet invasion of Afghanistan last week. In the background is National Security Adviser Zbigniew Brzezinski.

of China (which the Defence Secretary, Dr. Harold Brown, was seeking further to develop in leaving for Peking yesterday), the U.S. sponsorship, to the exclusion of the Soviet Union, of the peace process in the Middle East, the success of the British, with U.S. help, in ending the war in Rhodesia and the prospects for a settlement in Namibia. Moreover, American troubles in its own backyard (the Caribbean and Central and South America) seem inherently less grievous than those the Russians may yet have with Eastern Europe and in its own substantially Moslem Asian provinces.

At least some of the above gains (of which several remain fragile) and most of the moves

the U.S. is now taking in retaliation for Afghanistan have and will be made at the expense of the premises and promises which the Carter administration made when it came to power nearly three years ago. Mr. Carter won office on a pledge to cut defence spending, not, as he has recently done, substantially to increase it to avoid the Kissingerian concept of linkage by employing the dual strategy of entangling both competition and co-operation with the Soviet Union; to scale down international arms trafficking, not, as he has done in sales to such diverse nations as Egypt, Israel, Morocco, Saudi Arabia, North Yemen and now Pakistan and Taiwan, to raise it; to pursue nuclear non-

proliferation at all cost; not to sacrifice the principle by selling arms to Pakistan only months after the U.S. had banned them because of President Zia's determination to build a nuclear bomb; to reduce the U.S. military commitment to South Korea, another long-abandoned goal.

Given the high moralistic tone with which the President set out this constitutionally quite a long list of broken promises. To be fair to Mr. Carter not all the original rules have been broken. The U.S. has not overtly intervened in the internal affairs of other countries, there have been no Vietnam, Dominican Republic, Bay of Pigs, Right-wing dictators can no longer automatically assume the U.S. will support them because they are old friends and stable to boot (witness the departure of the Shah and General Somoza). It is not inaccurate for the Administration to claim that the new global interdependence and the limitations on the use of American power have been understood.

To some, most notably Dr. Brzezinski, the U.S. had already begun to recover from its post-Vietnam, post-Watergate introspection even before the Soviet Union once again practised old-fashioned imperialism. He made that claim most recently when the President announced his bigger defence budget and, specifically, the proposed creation of a rapid deployment military force for use to protect Western interests around the world. His point may have been debatable then, but does not appear so today, if for no other reason than the creation by the Soviet Union of a "new reality" in global affairs.

Nobody in Washington imagines it will be either quick or easy to exploit Russian repression of Afghan Moslem insurgents by turning the present arc of crisis in the region into a crescent of pro-American Islamic solidarity—thereby securing the West's Middle East oil lifeline.

For a start, the U.S. confrontation with Iran is unresolved. The apparent failure of UN Secretary-General Dr. Kurt Waldheim's mission to Tehran can only force the U.S. into yet sterner reaction against Iran and there is still no hard evidence that the Iranians have come to appreciate the U.S. belief that the greatest threat to their independence now emanates from Moscow, not Washington.

Too many of the nations in the region are themselves hardly stable—Saudi Arabia, as November's unrest showed, Pakistan, Turkey, even Egypt—and the U.S. must look to them for co-operation. The apparent Islamic revision against Western values and mores imposed on or assimilated by them over the years is not going to be easily dissipated, nor

would a massive infusion of economic assistance (even if the U.S. could afford it) and the promise of military protection necessarily guarantee harmony. To its credit, the Carter Administration has long appreciated that it cannot shape the internal affairs of other countries to its own liking.

But, above all, there persists the great uncertainty over Moscow's real intentions. This is not merely a question of whether the Soviet Union was acting defensively (to shore up a client regime) or offensively (to move towards a warm water port on the Indian Ocean) in invading Afghanistan, but what its longer term posture will be once it has subdued the Afghan insurgency. It is assumed in Washington that though this task may be hard, the Russians will not be reticent in the use of military power, since it will have no domestic explaining to do, while the ability of the U.S. and its friends effectively to train and arm Afghan tribesmen via Pakistan is limited.

Facing the future

But, after Afghanistan and regardless of whether President Brezhnev or a successor heads the Russian Government, it is always possible, perhaps probable, that the Soviet Union will turn a blinder face to the West and ask that the interruption in détente be ended. Since the end of the Cold War, successive American Presidents have assumed a mutuality of superpower interest. Though President Johnson suspended SALT talks after the invasion of Czechoslovakia, President Nixon was not slow to pick them up again once the distasteful dust had settled.

Mr. Vance, who wants to retire at the end of this year, will not be around when (or if) the Soviet offer is made. President Carter may be tough, and cognisant of the economic problems confronting the industrialised world in the 1980s, may find it hard to turn a deaf ear and proceed with the otherwise inevitable arms race. The same could be said of many of the challengers for his job, no matter how bellicose they sound today on the campaign trail.

Meanwhile, pending clarification of what the Soviet Union is really up to, the U.S. under President Carter's direction, is embarked, not entirely of its volition, on a new, hard-line course. The doves have retired to their coots, the hawks are soaring free. The U.S. detects genuine opportunities to be exploited following the latest example of Russian aggression, but only by recourse to methods which, three short years and even less ago, it would have found distressing in the extreme.

Letters to the Editor

Russian roulette

From Mr. Jamil Ahmad

Sir—I have read with great concern your editorial "Annexation in all but name" (December 31) on the Soviet backed coup in Afghanistan and the execution of President Hafizullah Amin which has sent shockwaves throughout the western world. It has come at a time when the Russians are hoping to exploit Iran's anti-Americanism. Moscow has been a close ally of Afghanistan since the Communist takeover in April last year. With Iran to the east, Pakistan to the west, the Gulf to the south and China to the north-east, its strategic importance to the Soviet Union is immense. Pakistan is the country most directly involved, after Afghanistan itself, in the Russians' arrival on the Khyber Pass, and the Americans rightly think it important to reassess that they will take every step, including the use of armed force, to preserve Pakistan's territorial integrity. Any American military and economic aid will come at the most opportune time when Pakistan has an estimated 350,000 Afghan refugees on its territory and Russian troops are deployed within striking distance of the border with Pakistan.

The Soviet Union is going to fulfil the Marxist dream and is determined to establish an overland route via Afghanistan and Pakistan to one or more major warm water ports in the Indian Ocean or even as a part of a longer range policy of containing China. Either course could have immediate implications for the security of both Pakistan and Iran.

America's allies must join in exerting what pressure they can on the Russians making clear that the situation in Afghanistan cannot be treated in isolation from their vital interests in the Middle East. Mrs. Thatcher's message to President Brezhnev is in keeping with her recent statements, notably her speech in New York, that the West must

stand up for its beliefs in the strongest possible way. Jamil Ahmad, 14, Charnister Avenue, SW19.

Sympathies

From Mr. R. W. Pusyna

Sir—Having noticed the heading of Lombard's "Letter to a Friend in Eastern Europe" (Jan. 2) I started reading it expecting some kind of apology for the difference in the West's reaction to invasion of Afghanistan as compared to its response to invasions of Czechoslovakia or Hungary (both sanctified by the Yalta agreement). Having read the letter my first reaction was that of amazement—what colossal arrogance!

The population of Eastern Europe can hardly be divided into three groups:

Group I (the smallest)—believes that their future lies with the Soviet Union and, by definition, is anti-Western.

Group II—while covering all shades of political left, it is nevertheless nationalistic and anti-Soviet. This group dislikes the West for being Capitalist and also for selling Eastern Europe to Russia at Yalta.

Group III (the largest and most representative)—is anti-Communist and anti-Soviet, has pro-Western sympathies, but is deeply resentful of the Yalta betrayal and the resultant present status of Eastern Europe. Additional reasons for resentment against the West is caused by the attitude of UK and U.S. (not France) over ratification of the present borders with Germany.

I wonder which group Mr. Rutherford had in mind when writing his letter? It may have escaped his notice, but Eastern Europe was burnt more by the Soviet invasion of Czechoslovakia than by the Soviet invasion of Afghanistan. I sincerely hope that in a year's time Mr. Rutherford is not going to write an equally silly letter to his friends in Afghanistan, telling them that

Soviet invasion of the Persian Gulf will hurt Afghanistan more than it will hurt anybody else and that they should tell the Russians not to be beastly to the Saudis!

R. W. Pusyna, 50 Rogers Lane, Stoke Poges, Bucks.

Percentages

From Mr. Patrick Mills

Sir—There is an increasing tendency to express such information as price increase factors in percentage terms, which is quite unnecessarily complicated and confusing. Instead of saying that an article's price is 2.75 times more expensive, it is said (or should be said) to be 175 per cent more expensive. Interpretation involves adding one hundred and dividing by one hundred—why not just say by 2.75?

The degree of confusion is due to the common assumption that an increase of 2.75 per cent is the same as by 2.75. Even your Motoring Correspondent on December 29th made this mistake with all four percentage increases quoted for various cars over the past ten years, e.g., Rolls-Royce Silver Shadow, £7,959 in 1969, "has gone up by only 460 per cent to £36,552," whereas the increase was in fact "only" 360 per cent.

Patrick Mills, 11, Hilbury Close, Worthingham, Surrey.

Bikes on trains

From Mr. M. J. Taylor

Sir—I refer to the letter from British Rail's passenger manager (December 28) which sought to justify the ban on cycle conveyance at peak times on commuter trains.

The three reasons given seem purely matters of courtesy and co-operation. This Beecham move seems inappropriate without having first made an attempt to alleviate the problems outlined. A ban on cycling on platforms enforced with fines and a ramp to wheel the bicycle

from the platform to the train would solve the practical problems. As for the conflict between cyclists and passengers at barriers—in my experience this has never been any more than between passengers and passengers with baggage. If one is going to ban passengers with cycles, it might also be consistent to ban passengers with baggage.

The banning of cyclists on commuter trains totally ignores the macro economic effect of having extra buses and tubes in Central London. And which method of transport gives a better quality of life?

62 Foundling Court, Brunswick Centre, Marchmont Street, WC1.

BL and BSC

From Mr. Edwin Whiting

Sir—It is interesting to compare the situations of BL and BSC.

Both suffer from low productivity by international standards, keen foreign competition, loss of market share, overcapacity and old plants no longer economic to run. Both in recent years have made substantial net losses and both rely on Government finance for survival.

One would think, then, that the treatment of each would be similar. In fact it is very different largely because BL is formally a public limited company (with 1 per cent of its shares owned by the public) and BSC is a nationalised corporation under special Acts of Parliament.

Because of this formal structure BSC is precluded from using the trick available to BL of "converting" loans into equity capital and thereby reducing its interest charge.

This trick was first done for BL in 1978 when the NEB subscribed £49m to a "rights issue" of BL shares at par. About half the cash was used to pay off short-term borrow-

ings, resulting in a reduction of annual interest payable, at current rates, of about £40m. (The cost of this exercise to BL was £55m.)

According to the latest statement by Sir Keith Joseph ("Government approves £430m Edwardes plan"—December 21) a similar deception is to be perpetrated again. This time a loan from the NEB of £150m is to be converted, presumably by another "rights issue," to equity capital, freeing BL from another £22m of interest and also from the obligation to repay the loan by a sinking fund over the years 1982 to 1997.

If BSC were allowed by its structure to do this kind of thing, its loss for 1978-79, put on a comparable basis to BL for 1978, would be as follows: (In £ millions)

Loss for year per accounts	309
Less: Interest payable to Government	102
	207
Less: Loss due to transport strike	50
	157
Less: Extra cost of coking coal compulsorily purchased from NCB	30
Comparable net loss	127

BL's net loss on a similar basis, for the year 1978, would appear to be around £8m, but unfortunately the standard of disclosure in BL's accounts is not as good as that of BSC.

BSC publishes a current cost accounting statement; BL does not. BSC publishes the data from which a value added statement can be produced; BL does not.

However, it is possible to make some estimate of BL's value added; using certain assumptions I arrive at gross value added per employee (before depreciation) of £5,700. BSC's gross value added per employee in 1978-79 was £5,964, but if it could be excused the extra costs of the transport

strike and coking coal from NCB of £80m. (BL suffered no similar disabilities), its value added per employee would be £6,405. On this showing, Government finance would be better used to keep people employed in BSC rather than BL.

On the face of it there seems to be no reason why BSC should not have "equity capital" to tide it over a difficult period in the same way as BL. Neither corporation could raise true equity capital, and in neither case could there be the prospect of a dividend for many years. Both corporations depend heavily on the motor car market for their sales. Is there any reason to rate BL higher than BSC? Is not a shortage of steel in 1984-85 more likely than a shortage of motor cars?

In treating the two corporations so differently, Sir Keith Joseph may have mistaken the form for the substance. Edwin Whiting, Lecturer in Management Control, Manchester Business School, Booth Street West, Manchester.

Anti-inflation

From Mr. Eric Chalmers

Sir—Those who dislike inflation must be against indexation. The more people you artificially protect from the consequences of inflation the less pressure of opinion is there on politicians to do something about it. In any case not everyone can be given indexation cover—for example, past savers and those on private sector fixed pensions. As a result, you create two societies—those who are protected and those who are not. What kind of social justice is this? It is better therefore to concentrate on fighting inflation than to spend time devising and advocating schemes for indexation. The Government should be encouraged, not criticised, in the assault it is about to make on indexation. Eric Chalmers, 4b, Aikme Road, Canterbury, N1.

Extel Company Fact Sheets

We have extended our coverage of Unquoted British Companies by the introduction of Extel Company Fact Sheets. Information on some 600 companies immediately available, others to special order. Extel Company Fact Sheets closely follow the format of Extel Cards.

To Extel Statistical Services Ltd., 77-45 Paul St., London, EC2A 4PB. Phone: 01-253 5400. Telex: 263437

I am interested in Extel Company Fact Sheets.

Name _____
 Position _____
 Firm, etc. _____
 Address _____
 Telephone _____

© Extel is the registered trade mark of The Exchange Telegraph Company Limited.

The steel test for the Government

By ALAN PIKE, Labour Correspondent

Huddled for warmth around their little braziers, the pickets outside the steelworks which dominate Sheffield and Rotherham could be ghosts from the firemen's strike of two cold winters ago.

The braziers became a familiar sight outside fire stations throughout the country. This week they were on view again as the steelworkers embarked upon another dispute where the bitterness is not going to be confined to the weather.

There are other similarities between the two strikes. Both groups are novices to the field of national industrial action motivated, certainly in their own eyes, by principle rather than pragmatism. Men starting a major strike for the first time in their lives are unlikely to choose their moment with the tactical precision of those for whom the strike is a more commonplace weapon. The steelworkers' union, the Iron and Steel Trades Confederation, at the very point that it was most determined to defend its 10 per cent pay policy, the steelworkers face a "bankrupt" public-sector employer and a non-interventionist Government which they know is highly unlikely to raise the British Steel Corporation's subsidy.

When the strike started on Wednesday all full-time officials of the Iron and Steel Trades Confederation stopped drawing their salaries and began paying the money into a hardship fund for strikers. If the strike is prolonged, 30 officials' pay packets will have as little impact on hardship as a cupful of water would have on a blast furnace. But as a gesture it is illuminating. This is the ISTC's first national strike for more than 50 years and the full-time officials decided unanimously that they should take a full and equal share in their members' losses.

The ISTC and the smaller National Union of Blastfurnacemen which has joined it on official strike—unions of impeccable moderation. Their leaders frequently stress that they appreciate the world problems which the steel industry is facing, and they have operated in the British Steel Corporation's rationalisation plans which have meant thousands of redundancies for their members.

So faded is the reputation for moderation of the ISTC, the biggest and most dominant union in the industry, that when the strike threat was first made many thought it scarcely possible that it would happen. Now that it has, the inexperience of the strikers is likely to be a factor which will actually make a solution more difficult to achieve. As the firemen demonstrated, inexperienced strikers who are convinced that they have justice on their side cannot be persuaded easily to cut their losses—the firemen were so committed to their cause that they did not recognise a valuable settlement when it was first offered.

Martyrdom

The men on the picket line at the Yorkshire steelworks this week had no illusions about the size of the task facing them. They know there is now a Government in power which they cannot expect to bail them out. They know that BSC wants to shed at least 52,000 manual jobs—over one-third of the industry's remaining workforce—by August. The Yorkshire area has been more immune than most to plant closures—men in some other parts of the country are on strike for a rise which they will never receive because they face imminent redundancy. But the strikers

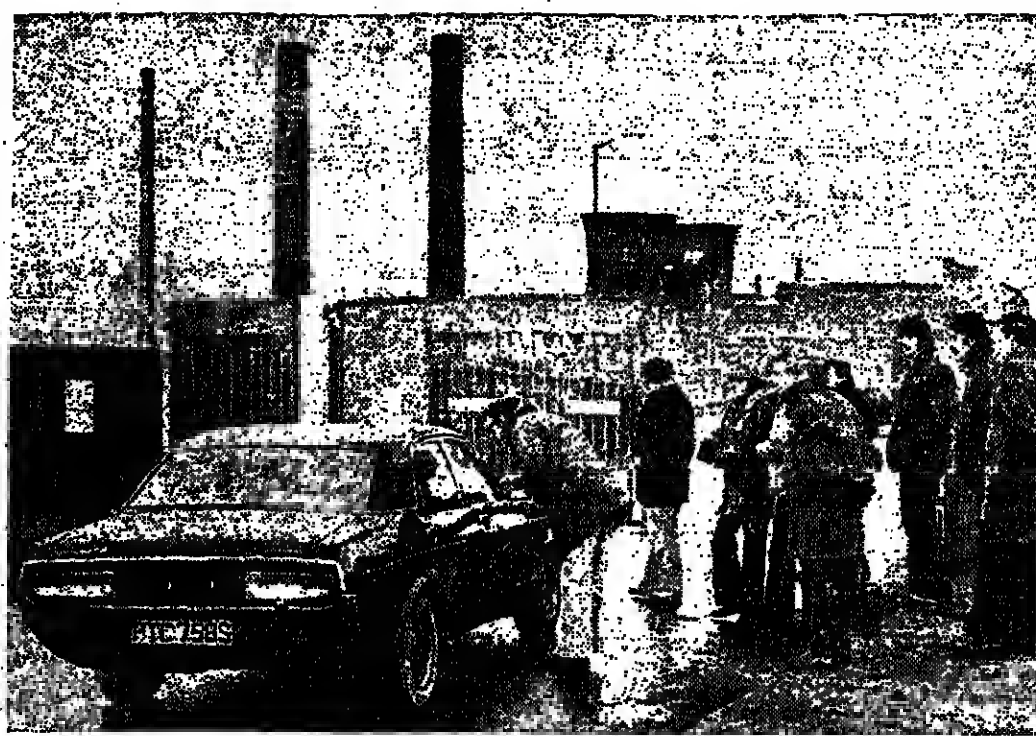
admit that a long stoppage could lead to the corporation cutting even more capacity and jobs. A strike in such circumstances might appear to some outsiders to be a recipe for suicide, but this week the men were in a mood where they would regard it as martyrdom.

In spite of the Government's and steel corporation's efforts to convince the steelworkers that they must accept the economic realities of their industry, the action demonstrates that the idea of a rough-and-ready public sector going rate for wage settlements is not going to be easily. In Yorkshire the steelworkers live and work among miners. Strike headquarters are being set up in miners' clubs. The miners, as steelworkers frequently point out, got 20 per cent.

"We know the arguments about the relative importance of energy and steel at the moment," says Mr. Joe Pickles, ISTC divisional organiser based in Rotherham. "But it isn't only the miners. Local authority workers are getting around 13-15 per cent. Steelworkers will have to pay the increases in rates which will result—they simply cannot afford to take the cut in their standard of living which the corporation's offer would mean."

The size of the corporation's offer—consolidation of former incomes policy supplements worth 2 per cent into basic pay and a further self-financed 4 per cent, plus local productivity schemes—is not the only cause of anger. Union leaders and strikers are usually bitter about the conditions which the corporation is seeking in return for its offer.

Beyond the consolidation of supplements, which is worth an increase of 75p per week to a man earning £50 and £3.95 to one earning £150, the BSC offer falls into two parts: 4 per cent



Pickets of the ISTC outside Consett Steel Works trying to persuade a member of another union not to enter.

at national level and the possibility of further local payments.

Union negotiators were furious at the range of concessions which, they learned before talks broke down last week, the corporation was seeking in order to finance the 4 per cent element. Mr. Bill Sims, general secretary of the ISTC, says that these included agreement to shut-out plants not scheduled for closure by about 12,000 men as part of the total 52,000 redundancy programme; reductions in overtime and absenteeism; more flexible working practices; changes in wage structure and possible amendment to the industry's guaranteed week pay

agreement at local level.

Mr. Sims remarks bitterly that there are single items in the list which would cost the employer a great deal of money in most other industries. He contrasts the corporation's demand for a reduction in absenteeism as part of its 4 per cent package with the Ford Motor Company's attendance payments to encourage employees to report for work.

Perhaps even more controversial is the corporation's proposal for further payments at local level. At first BSC said that up to 10 per cent extra might be attainable through these schemes, and now it says their potential is unlimited.

Although they have been referred to as productivity schemes, more precisely, they are plans for a quarterly lump sum bonus, based upon improved added value performance at divisional or plant level.

The strikers are deeply suspicious that they might fall to gain anything from such schemes because of factors outside their control. "Politicians have spoken about 10 per cent productivity money being available," says Mr. Pickles. "But it isn't like that. We would have to make all the concessions BSC is demanding: then the price of scrap could rise, profitability would be affected, and we would get nothing."

The productivity argument is a running sore in BSC. According to the corporation the British steelworker's productivity is disturbingly lower than that of his European counterparts.

Union leaders say this presents a false impression because continental productivity figures do not include non-productive groups. "If like is compared with like, the UK productivity figure is 192 tonnes per man week against the German 200," said Mr. Sims this week.

In the best traditions of calculating how many angels can stand on the head of a pin, the corporation and unions could probably argue this point for ever without reaching agreement.

But it goes to the heart of the present dispute. The steelworkers believe that they have made much greater concessions than men in other industries to improve their productivity. Mr. Pickles, for instance, says that in the Sheffield-Scunthorpe division 2,500 jobs have gone since a productivity agreement between BSC and the ISTC in 1976.

But, because of conditions in the steel industry, the improvements in pay which workers expect to accompany greater productivity have not materialised. Instead, says Mr. Sims, steel workers have in recent years slipped from third to 18th in the pay league, and would drop to 30th if they accepted BSC's offer. It is for this reason that the moderate Mr. Sims says that "the steelworkers have been cheated" and his members are on strike.

But where will the strike go from here? Mr. Sims still cherishes the hope that there can be a quick solution before unnecessary damage is done to the industry, and he has already made tentative approaches to the corporation to resume negotiations. But he knows that the longer the action lasts the more angry his members will become.

At present the union is exerting its energies to keep the private steel sector, with which it has no quarrel, working normally—at Sheffield some private men walked out in support of their BSC colleagues and were told to return. But it is likely to take weeks before the full impact of the dispute begins to show on BSC's customers, and as the impatience of the strikers grows there is no guarantee that union leaders will be able to restrain pickets who believe a total shutdown of steel production may be the quickest route to a solution.

The steel strike is already a test of the Government's economic policies in the public sector which is being watched and supported—by groups far beyond the workers directly involved. If picketing becomes a major element in a long steel strike it will also radically affect the atmosphere in which the Government's Employment Bill—which will impose restrictions on picketing—passes through Parliament this winter.

So, like the firemen, the steelworkers have been plunged into a dispute which raises implications considerably beyond the industrial issues that led them into the fight. The longer it lasts, the more the wider issues will predominate—and the more difficult it will become to settle the dispute with a new offer which brings the steelworkers somewhat closer to their demand for compensation against the current rate of inflation. This is why Mr. Sims wants to reopen negotiations soon. If it is left to time alone to persuade the steelworkers to give up what is in many ways an unenviable battle, it is likely to be, as Mr. Sims has said, a long, hard winter.

Weekend Brief

London's underground minstrels

One of the few perceptible advantages in paying that extra franc and travelling first class on the Paris Metro is that you are always first to get the buskers. French buskers aren't stupid—they know that anyone who is prepared to pay another franc to sit in the same seat one carriage further up the train is probably also going to have the odd centime on hand to pop into the proffered casquette of the buskers' mate. Certainly travelling first class around the Paris underground this week one couldn't help but notice just how well the buskers and their mates seemed to be doing.

Busking is, of course, legal on the Paris metro system. If you have the urge to earn a bit on the side by playing your flute/trumpet/violin/accordion/guitar for the education and/or entertainment of your fellow passengers all you have to do, it seems, is apply to the offices of the RATP, which operates the Metro, and they will issue you the necessary licence. Whether the good officers of the RATP will test your ability to play your chosen instrument is not quite clear, but it could indeed be so because the quality of the metro musicianship this week at least, was surprisingly high.

It certainly added a certain je ne sais quoi to the ride from Place de la Concorde down to Les Halles, and one couldn't help think that the slog along the District line from Sloane Square to Mansion House would be much enlivened by a similar infusion of galle charm in the form of these strolling underground minstrels.

No, don't snort, toss your paper down on the breakfast table and hump that these fellows at London Transport will never allow it on our trains—because they have actually decided that they will—if only someone will tell them how to go about it. In a complete U-turn, the executive committee of London Transport has officially announced that it would welcome suggestions on how it could make busking legal on the London underground stations.

"At the moment busking is, of course, prohibited on the underground, and we prosecute all persistent offenders," said LT spokesman David Hales, "but the executive committee has decided that if anyone can come up with a viable operating plan, we are prepared to make busking legal. Obviously, we will need some form of control—we couldn't just go around taking down the 'no busking' signs and let anyone busk. I mean, some of them are pretty awful, and that would mean that the standard could get a lot worse. But more important, we would want to control the numbers—even one busker in numbers—a narrow access tunnel creates an obstacle. Any stationary object contra to the flow of traffic is an impediment and that is what we are trying to avoid

with the current laws. What we are really looking for is a way of controlling their areas of operation, in particular, confining them to wider spaces, where people don't actually have to step over them to get past. Our research has shown that many people don't like having to pass by a busker if they don't want to give him any money. They say they find it quite embarrassing."

But informal research has also revealed that those who find the LT's illegal underground musicians an embarrassment they could travel without are in a minority—most London commuters, it seems, would rather busking was legalised. And, as a committed believer in the commercial maxim that the customer is always right, London Transport is prepared to do something about it.

"The only problem is we're not sure what. Some countries issue busker licences for various spots on the station premises—that system is apparently already operating here illegally with the buskers themselves deciding who will work which spot when—but we can't see it working here. We would want to issue licences for areas other than the most crowded and congested passages and platforms at rush hours, but those are the very places that the buskers like best. We would welcome any suggestions."

Mr. Feng grows rich and buys a TV set

To dare to be rich is not something being frowned on in China these days. In another of the convulsions shaking the foundations of Maoist dogma, people are being encouraged to earn extra money from their own enterprises.

Yesterday's capitalist roader, it appears, is today's man to emulate. Take the case of Feng Ruying, described in the Peking Daily as a commune worker. According to the paper, Mr. Feng, through hard work on a collective farm and through the sale of pigs, managed the purchase of a television set.

He had done this, the paper reported, while supporting a large family and under criticism from party dogmatists because of his entrepreneurial activities. Mr. Feng's success has encouraged all the people of his village, the paper said.

The point about the story, of course, is to encourage people to boost production whether for themselves or the State and the more relaxed attitude to private enterprise has resulted in the rapid growth of small enterprises in China's major cities.

One of the more lively places in Peking these days is a small bird market which has sprung up on the city's west side. It is just one of a dozen markets now brightening the capital's dark suburbs. Market vendors sell all manner of things including vegetables, poultry and handicrafts.

In Shanghai there are similar scenes, with brisk trading in goods ranging from plaster of Paris figures to freshwater crabs.

The Chinese, given the chance, are enthusiastic traders. For the authorities there is some risk allowing a small free market to operate next to the State monopoly, but China's economic masters have clearly

reckoned that a successful mix can be achieved. They have probably reasoned that a little market socialism, as the Americans call it, can help increase price competition and provide some badly-needed employment opportunities. The problem for the authorities, however, has been to give what some party purists would regard as a slander a suitable ideological veneer.

The Communist Party newspaper, the People's Daily, appears to have enthusiastically endorsed the dare-to-be-rich campaign and recently published an editorial from a provincial newspaper which seeks to answer the party critics. "The objective of proletarian revolution is to politically become master in one's own house and economically to transform poverty into wealth," the editorial states. "If socialism doesn't bring wealth to the people, then why are we carrying out socialism?"

"As collective economy develops, individual incomes should increase: in the end the reason for enriching the collective is to enrich every single member of the collective."

"At the same time as the collective economy is developed," the paper says, "commune members should be allowed to get rich through developing side-line occupations."

The People's Daily, in the same edition, carried a rather blunt speech from a party secretary in Liaoning Province who sounded more like a populist labour politician than a party boss.

"Socialism does not want people to be poor, it wants them to be rich. It wants to allow labouring people full, rich and abundant lives," he said.

"It is not enough to solve the question of daring to get rich, masses should be mobilised to fully discuss the question of how to get rich."

Of course, there is rich and rich. For the average Chinese worker on minuscule wages (\$300-\$400 a year) the efforts necessary to afford a television set are rather greater than those required in a Western household.

At the mouth of the Old White Bear Mine in California's Mother Lode Country, prospector John Chakarm has posted a sign: "Thieves will be shot on sight." Two loaded revolvers are at hand to give the threat weight.

Four years ago, Mr. Chakarm, 35, a geologist with a university degree, bought the fabled mine, which in the 1910s produced some \$20m worth of gold. Now, as gold prices soar over the \$600 an oz mark, he is at work with two partners and some sophisticated modern equipment clearing cave-ins that block the shaft.

Chakarm is convinced that the old-timers, with their antique tools, merely scratched the surface. "There's a multi-million dollar bonanza in there," he says. "We could be producing in six months."

He is one of the thousands joining the west's new gold rush. From the Mother Lode—a 300-mile long, 50-mile wide gold field in the Sierras east of Sacramento—to Colorado's Cripple Creek, old claims are being explored, abandoned

dumps reworked, old maps reprinted in a scramble for the noble metal. Some of the nation's largest corporations are investing substantial sums in the hunt.

Placer Service Corp., a subsidiary of the big St. Joseph Mineral Corp. of New York, has begun exploratory drilling of a six-mile long gravel vein that it believes contains 4m ounces of gold worth around \$2bn.

Residents of San Juan Ridge, at the northern end of the Mother Lode, are fighting in the courts to keep Placer out.

Near Angel's Camp, in the Sierras, Miller Mining Co. is spending \$3m to reopen a mine which, it is claimed, could produce \$300m worth of flakes and nuggets at today's prices.

By the end of this month the largest mine tunnel in California will have been gouged and cleared, and gold production, Miller says, will begin.

At nearby West Point, Canadian interests have spent more than \$2m into reviving the old Blazing Star mine. Not far from the township of Copperopolis, a San Francisco based group says production will soon be renewed at the old Royal mine.

California's mining revival forges ahead in spite of scepticism from some leading geologists, who insist that the Mother Lode is largely "mined out." Even the state is in on the act: authorities are suing Yuba California for rights to a traditionally gold-rich stretch of the Yuba River, to which the mining company lays claim.

Across the border, in Nevada, the bills holding the Comstock Lode are alive with the sound of drilling. Since the price of gold was pegged at \$35 per oz in 1934, Virginia City, Nevada, has been a virtual ghost town—of 575 in the State.

Today it is buzzing with new life and money as Houston Oil and Minerals operates a new open-pit mine, removing 1,500 tons of rock a day. The rock is ground at a mill which opened last November.

It is one of 20 new mines to open recently in Nevada, Governor Robert List says. Another 15 are in the planning stage. For the first time in 50 years, gold has become the state's leading mineral commodity. Thanks to a major gold discovery in Elko County, experts believe Nevada will soon become America's top gold state.

Experts agree that only about 10 per cent of the gold in California and Nevada has been removed. The Bureau of Mines surveyed one Mother Lode county some years ago and estimated that \$5bn in gold remains in the hills.

But the problem is still finding it and extracting it. Today's more sophisticated means—from U2 plane surveillance to \$800,000 diesel operated hydraulic mechanical miners—make the task easier.

From California's Mother Lode alone last year well over 100,000 oz were panned, dredged and mined, according to Mr. George Massie, head of the 52,000-member Gold Prospectors Association of America. More than three times that amount was produced in Nevada. Massie's estimate—given prospectors' unwillingness to discuss their finds—is considered conservative. Some experts put the figure twice as high.

Contributors:

Robyn Wilson
Tony Walker
Maurice Irvine

Economic Diary

TOMORROW: Second and final day of Indian general election.

MONDAY: Department of Industry publishes December provisional wholesale price index numbers.

TUESDAY: Department of Trade publishes November final figures of retail sales; and hire purchase and other instalment credit business for November. London clearing banks' monthly statement for mid-December. Bank of England releases UK banks' eligible liabilities, reserve assets, reserve ratios and special deposits for mid-December. Final day of BIS meeting, Basle.

WEDNESDAY: Mrs. Margaret Thatcher speaks at meeting of Society lunch, Hyde Park Hotel, London. Iron and Steel Trades

Confederation and Blastfurnacemen's Union executives meet.

THURSDAY: Department of Accounting opens at Intercontinental Hotel, London, WI. Statements from Sir Keith Joseph, Industry Secretary, and Sir Monty Finniston, on publication of the Finiston Report on the engineering industry.

FRIDAY: Central Statistical Office gives third quarter figures for personal income, expenditure and saving, and company profits. Housing starts and completions for November from Department of the Environment. Usable steel production for December from BSC/BISPA. Building societies' monthly figures for December. Department of Industry third quarter final figures for finished steel consumption and stock changes.

Credit Suisse First Boston

The most direct route for foreign currency investment

As an issuer and dealer in foreign currency securities, Credit Suisse First Boston is the acknowledged market leader.

A member of the U.K. Issuing Houses Association and a fully authorised London bank, CSFB has many notable achievements to its name, among them:-

The number one issuing house for Eurobonds and Floating Rate Notes.

Manager of the first Floating Rate Note issue, the first Floating Rate CD issue, and the first SDR-denominated Eurobond issue.

Originators in 1966, with Citibank, of the London Dollar Certificate of Deposit market.

In all these instruments, covering a wide range of currencies, CSFB maintains a pre-eminent position as both market maker and dealer as principal.

For foreign currency investment there isn't a more direct route than through CSFB.

Call Alan Duncan or Richard Briance on (01) 283 1555.

CSFB

Credit Suisse First Boston Limited,
22 Bishopsgate, London EC2N 4BQ.

CSFB is a member of the *Financière Credit Suisse-First Boston* Group with a net worth exceeding \$100 million and offices in London · Geneva · Zurich · Singapore · Tokyo · Athens and Frankfurt.

BIDS AND DEALS

Booker pays £16m for Kearley and Tonge

Booker McConnell, the international food, engineering and trading group, is paying a total of £16m for Kearley and Tonge, the loss making food wholesaler, which is controlled by BAT Industries.

Booker and BATS, which have been talking about the sale for a month, have agreed that Booker should pay £10m cash and in addition pick up £6m interest bill incurred by Kearley in the 15 months ended December 29.

Kearley has an annual turnover of £10m and in the 12 months to September 29, 1979, made a trading loss of £2.2m. The loss, which was struck before charging the £8m interest on borrowings at December 29, was after providing £1.1m mainly resulting from the closure of loss making units. In its statement yesterday Booker confidently asserted that Kearley would "be restored to profitability in 1980 and would therefore make a contribution to group profit in the first year of ownership."

Kearley, which will be absorbed into Booker Belmont Wholesale division, will bring in an additional 41 cash and carry warehouses, lifting the group total to 109. On the delivered catering supply side, Kearley has ten depots, giving a group total of 48. Booker, which has acquired the combination of Kearley with Booker Belmont would mean that material savings could be made in central administrative costs and as a result of rationalisation. Benefits would also arise from improved buying terms. The annual turnover

of Booker Belmont wholesale is around £340m and it has 4,300 employees. Kearley employs 1,800.

LAW LAND PAYING £185,000 FOR REST OF COURTESY

Law Land has reached agreement to buy the outstanding balance of 20,566 ordinary shares in Courtesy Building that it does not already hold, for £185,243.

Payment is to be made by way of an allotment of 357,737 Law Land ordinary and £7,404 cash.

The business of Courtesy is building and contracting, principally in Central London. Law Land is one of its major customers and already holds 19,434 of its ordinary shares.

CROSBY HOUSE SELLS INSTONE

Crosby House Group has completed the sale of its travel agency, Instone Travel Services. Instone has incurred considerable losses in previous years but the impact of the sale on the results of Crosby will be insignificant.

TERRA NOVA INS. INTERCONTINENTAL

The merger of Terra Nova Insurance Company and Intercontinental Reinsurance Company has been completed.

Terra Nova has acquired Intercontinental Reinsurance from its existing shareholders in exchange for an issue of ordinary shares in Terra Nova credited as fully paid. Intercontinental Reinsurance is therefore now a

wholly-owned subsidiary of Terra Nova.

As part of the merger arrangements, Terra Nova ceased to be a wholly-owned subsidiary of C. T. Bowring and Co. on December 31. But Bowring Group continues to hold an interest in the company.

At September 30, 1979, the consolidated total assets of the enlarged Terra Nova exceeds £100m, and the consolidated net asset value would have been about £25m.

BROWN SHIPLEY PURCHASE

Brown Shipley, one of the smaller London accepting houses, has acquired a 20 per cent stake in the DIBAG Banking Corporation of Panama for a maximum consideration of around £700,000 (£1.56m).

LIBAG is primarily involved in the finance of trade in Latin America. Brown Shipley yesterday described the acquisition "as a very exciting development" which should enhance its banking activities.

NBDC SELLS ITS IRISH ASSOCIATE

Northern Bank Development Corporation, part of the Midland Bank group, has disposed of its 21.34 per cent shareholding in Ewart New Northern, the Belfast-based commercial and industrial property developer.

A spokesman for NBDC said yesterday that an "attractive offer" was received for the 18.422 shareholding and the sale was made above the market price. The shares were last dealt in at 53p on October 10, 1979.

UK COMPANY NEWS

Institutions put pressure on N. Sea Assets

BY CHRISTINE MOIR

INSTITUTIONAL SHAREHOLDERS continue to press ahead with their efforts to exert control over the board of North Sea Assets, the investment vehicle set up in 1972 to take advantage of opportunities in the North Sea gas and oil industry.

For more than a year the institutions have been unhappy with the performance of the company, which is managed by Ivory and Sime. The shares were issued in 1972 at £20, but net tangible assets had declined to £15 per share by the year to the end of last September, and the prospects are for further decline.

Now, following a series of private meetings with the board, institutions are still unsatisfied. They have called for a formal meeting early this year. If this does not produce agreement, then the institutions are likely to requisition a special meeting on the company at which they will seek to vote out the board.

The dissatisfaction of shareholders flared into the open at the annual meeting just before Christmas when Mr. Ken Se, as spokesman for the institutional shareholders steering committee, read out a prepared list of demands.

The institutions want a two-year moratorium on new investment followed by a review of the company's future. They are worried that the company's remaining cash is being spent on new investments, frequently outside the North Sea, reducing the amount available for developing existing interests.

While the moratorium holds they want the board, augmented by more non-executive directors including their own representative, to concentrate on developing the existing assets to the point where they can be sold.

Early last year North Sea Assets applied for a listing on the Stock Exchange, but was refused on the basis that its underlying investment assets were too immature.

Mr. Garth Ramsay, a director of Ivory and Sime, admits that the performance of North Sea's assets to date has proved disappointing. They were initially,

bought in the belief that they would reach maturity within five to six years but now look more likely to take nine or ten years to mature.

During the annual meeting the board said that it would be happy to have a meeting with the steering committee, but nonetheless the institutions called for a vote over the issue of directors' remuneration.

The resolution, proposing an increase in aggregate fees to £30,000, was narrowly passed with 28.5 per cent of shareholders voting for the resolution and 22.8 per cent against. Proxies for 4.6 per cent of shares, thought to have been largely against the resolution, were ruled to be invalid.

The institutions are also unhappy about management charges which amounted to £340,000 last year. Until January there were two groups of managers, but at that point Noble Grossart retired as joint managers and received £100,000 compensation, equivalent to a year's fees.

Ivory and Sime's fees are based on 2 per cent of gross assets and Mr. Ramsay points out that this means management charges are likely to be below £200,000 this year, particularly as certain borrowings are being repaid.

However, the institutions are also concerned that the life of the company, management fees have amounted to nearly £2m while dividend payments have totalled only £600,000.

Hammerson acceptances

The £35m two-for-five rights issue by Hammerson Property and Investment Trust to finance its recent acquisition of Rendon Properties has been taken up by holders of 98.1 per cent of the "A" shares and 88.8 per cent of the ordinary.

The remaining 98,000 "A" shares and 16,000 ordinary have been placed in the market by Kilmartin, the administrators, bank for over 700p average compared with the issue price of 560p. The premium will be distributed among shareholders.

On all life assurances, Unifund and LU and R contracts, the new rate is £4.50 per cent per annum of the sum assured and existing super bonus plus a 2.5 per cent premium on attaching bonuses.

The old rate was £4.50 per cent plus £2.60 per cent. On Unifund policies, the new rate is £4.30 per cent per annum compound plus an additional super bonus of £3.50 per cent per annum. For LU and R, it is £4.00 per cent and £3.00 per cent.

On personal retirement policies for the self-employed and others in non-pensionable employment, the rates for policies issued from 1971 is £4.80 per cent per annum compound plus a super bonus of £4 per cent.

On approved pension contracts, the rate is the same as 1971 and after personal pension contracts, but for non-approved, the rate is £4 per cent plus £3 per cent.

Mr. Tony Baker, the chief actuary of Royal said that the switch to annual declarations would give policyholders the benefit of the most up-to-date valuation and declaration of surplus. In addition, Mr. Baker pointed out that the payment of a super bonus ensured that the results of good investment performance were credited to policyholders as soon as possible compared with the uncertainties of a terminal bonus. Moving to an annual basis would effectively transfer the bonus to the bonus rate on a three year basis.

There was a 5 per cent increase last year in new annual premiums from £23.9m to £25m. In the UK there was an increase in sales of mortgage repayment contracts, despite the difficulties encountered in the Building Society mortgage area. The sales were boosted by a strong demand for top-up mortgages.

The company also reports a

pre-tax loss of £504,770 (£314,918 profit) on sales down from £18.35m to £15.23m. Following an interim dividend of 0.33p net, no final was paid on the ordinary 20p shares.

1979, the company incurred a pre-tax loss of £504,770 (£314,918 profit) on sales down from £18.35m to £15.23m. Following an interim dividend of 0.33p net, no final was paid on the ordinary 20p shares.

Main wage settlements within the food manufacturing, processing and marketing group are now concluded. Mr. Rank states, and the price of bread and flour have been increased sufficiently to offset the increase in wheat costs and wages.

Although results of the South African subsidiary improved in the 1978-79 year, negotiations are in hand to merge it with a local concern.

Meeting, Royal Festival Hall, January 31, noon.

Howard and Wyndham omits pref. dividend

Owing to the unsettled immediate future of the general publishing trade, the directors of Howard and Wyndham, publisher and retail jeweller, have decided not to pay a dividend this month on the 9 per cent convertible cumulative redeemable preference shares 1989 and the 9 per cent special convertible cumulative redeemable preferred shares 1989.

They say that the situation will be kept under review and, if results at the year-end so warrant, the full year dividend on these shares will then be declared.

For the year ended June 30,

NEW LIFE BUSINESS Legal & General pensions show downturn in 1979

A DROP in worldwide new life and pensions annual premium business in 1979 is reported by the Legal and General Group, the second largest life company in the UK. However, single premiums were higher.

New annual premiums fell by nearly 5 per cent from £91.1m to £85.7m, while single premiums advanced by 25 per cent from £28.4m to £35.9m.

UK company pensions business of L and G, which is the largest pension concern in the country, declined from the high levels achieved in the previous year. New annual premiums dropped by over 10 per cent, from £64.4m to £57.1m.

However, insured scheme business showed an improvement, annual premiums rising 5 per cent from £41.5m to £43.6m. The cent for cent business occurred in managed funds, where premiums fell 40 per cent to £13.5m (£22.9m).

Mr. Ron Peet, L and G's chief executive, says this decline had been expected after the extraordinary increase in 1978.

State pension schemes. The figures for the managed fund excluded the substantial transfers from insured schemes and the growth in the managed fund continued to be impressive. Total funds under management rose from £11m to £12.8m.

Worldwide individual new life business amounted to £27.3m against £28.5m, while single premiums doubled from £10.2m to £20.7m. Most of this growth occurred in the UK, with new annual premiums rising from £20.9m to £24.1m and single premiums from £10m to £20.5m.

Ordinary life business, including self-employed pensions, showed a 15 per cent rise in annual premiums from £15.8m to £17.5m, which Mr. Peet claims represented a healthy growth. Executive pensions business remained strong at £4.3m. The good single premium results arose from the successful launch of guaranteed growth bonds in July and over £10m were sold.

The linked-life subsidiary continued to expand. New annual premiums jumped from £790,000 to £2.25m, but single premiums declined by 13 per cent to £8.9m (£7.9m).

At the subsidiary Victory Reinsurance Group, new sums assured increased 2 per cent to £1.15bn (£993m). New annual premiums rose 21 per cent higher, at £5.2m (£4.3m). New single premiums fell from £3.6m to £3.5m.

New permanent health insurance annual premiums totalled £0.85m.

Strong growth in new ordinary life business last year is reported by the Clerical Medical and General Life Assurance Society, with new annual premiums advancing by 32 per cent from £4.6m to £6.1m. Mortgage repayment contracts which accounted for about half this amount, remained strong, but most of the increase came from sales of traditional with-profits savings plans.

Many other broker orientated life companies have seen little or no growth in this sector.

In the pensions sector, the company held the exceptional growth achieved in 1978, with new annual premiums improving

slightly from £14.4m to £14.6m. So overall new annual premiums advanced by 7 per cent from £18m to £20.3m.

Single premium business last year declined by 21 per cent from £15.3m to £12.1m, the whole of this fall coming from pensions business which dropped from £15m to £11.9m. However, sales of self-employed single premium contracts, included in this latter figure, improved marginally from £2.4m to £2.6m in a year when this sector was dull.

PHOENIX

New annual premiums on worldwide life business of the Phoenix Assurance rose by 15 per cent in 1979, from £15.2m to £17.5m, while single premiums worldwide increased by 25 per cent, from £10m to £12.5m. Sums assured reached the £2bn mark against £1.75bn in 1978.

In the UK, new annual premiums on ordinary individual policies improved by 50 per cent to £5m. Sales of individual term assurances, providing life protection only, were buoyant, while sales of self-employed, executive and voluntary pension business showed steady growth.

New group pension scheme business in the UK held up well following the exceptional business in 1978 with the introduction of the new State pension scheme—new annual premiums totalled £5m, against £5.2m. The company recorded considerable increase in sales of company permanent health contracts.

Business of the unit-linked life subsidiary, Property Growth Assurance, remained buoyant last year. New annual premiums were 21 per cent higher at £2.9m (£2.4m) and single premiums rose by 36 per cent to £13.7m.

CLERICAL MEDICAL

Strong growth in new ordinary life business last year is reported by the Clerical Medical and General Life Assurance Society, with new annual premiums advancing by 32 per cent from £4.6m to £6.1m. Mortgage repayment contracts which accounted for about half this amount, remained strong, but most of the increase came from sales of traditional with-profits savings plans.

Many other broker orientated life companies have seen little or no growth in this sector.

In the pensions sector, the company held the exceptional growth achieved in 1978, with new annual premiums improving

slightly from £14.4m to £14.6m. So overall new annual premiums advanced by 7 per cent from £18m to £20.3m.

Single premium business last year declined by 21 per cent from £15.3m to £12.1m, the whole of this fall coming from pensions business which dropped from £15m to £11.9m. However, sales of self-employed single premium contracts, included in this latter figure, improved marginally from £2.4m to £2.6m in a year when this sector was dull.

Record bonus rates and revised declaration basis from Royal

RECORD LEVELS of reversionary bonuses on most with-profit contracts have been declared by Royal Insurance for the two years ending December 31, 1979. And the company announced that it will increase its bonus rates for higher benefits from existing members as new business, unlike many life companies, single premium business declined from £2.3m to £2.05m.

This change in valuation to an annual basis means that the present and last account for 1979 will receive from long-term funds three years worth of surplus effectively, instead of just one year. There is £4.3m outstanding from the end-1977 valuation and there will be the share from the end-1979 valuation. This is a once off windfall for shareholders, for subsequently, they will receive their share of annual divisions of profits. The market feels that this windfall could be as much as £12m and Royal has the choice of using it to offset the expected underwriting losses or to pay a special dividend. In the past other insurance companies, on switching to an annual basis, have made special payments.

Further progress last year is reported by United Kingdom Provident, which saw annual premiums up by 11 per cent from £12.9m to £14.3m and single premiums ahead by 13 per cent from £3.8m to £4.3m. New sums assured rose 11 per cent from £572m to £634m.

The company, unlike many other life businesses, had a successful year in marketing ordinary life assurance, with annual premiums £3 per cent higher at £5.3m against £3.7m. Mortgage repayment contracts, which accounted for one-third of these premiums, remained steady, backed by a small involvement in top-up mortgages.

But UKP had a successful year selling straight with-profits savings contracts, backed by a flexible policy, successful direct mailing offer to existing policyholders, and the payment

of a Special Property Value Bonus.

In the pensions field, new annual premiums were slightly lower at £9m compared with £9.1m. There was continued growth from existing schemes for increments and additional benefits, while sales of executive pension schemes remained buoyant.

However, sales of self-employed pension schemes were disappointing, especially in the early months of the year and overall premiums from this market fell 30 per cent from £2m to £1.4m. Single premium pensions business, which accounted for most of these premiums, showed a satisfactory rise.

Two investment trusts, have taken advantage of the abolition of exchange controls to partly repay US loans using sterling resulting from sales of British Government securities.

Atlanta, Baltimore and Chicago Regional Investment Trust repaid drawings of \$900,000 reducing outstanding foreign currency loans at December 31, 1979, to \$600,000.

West Coast and Texas Regional Investment Trust has repaid drawings made under its multi-currency loan facility to reduce outstanding loans from \$2m at June 30, 1979, to \$600,000 at the year-end.

Pre-tax profits of the investment company improved from £152,388 to £163,396 in the half-year to September 30, 1979. Tax took £66,761, against £54,943. In the last full year, taxable profits reached £366,817.

The ultimate holding company is New Centurion Trust.

CRELLON HLDGS. NAME CHANGE

Crellon Holdings has changed its name to Malinas Electronic.

Other results to note are interims from retail jewellers H. Samuel and Raters, and Associated Newspapers.

Dividends shown net of tax and adjusted for any intervening second interim. Includes special dividend of 0.4p, 1.1p, 1.2p, 1.3p, 1.4p, 1.5p, 1.6p, 1.7p, 1.8p, 1.9p, 2.0p, 2.1p, 2.2p, 2.3p, 2.4p, 2.5p, 2.6p, 2.7p, 2.8p, 2.9p, 3.0p, 3.1p, 3.2p, 3.3p, 3.4p, 3.5p, 3.6p, 3.7p, 3.8p, 3.9p, 4.0p, 4.1p, 4.2p, 4.3p, 4.4p, 4.5p, 4.6p, 4.7p, 4.8p, 4.9p, 5.0p, 5.1p, 5.2p, 5.3p, 5.4p, 5.5p, 5.6p, 5.7p, 5.8p, 5.9p, 6.0p, 6.1p, 6.2p, 6.3p, 6.4p, 6.5p, 6.6p, 6.7p, 6.8p, 6.9p, 7.0p, 7.1p, 7.2p, 7.3p, 7.4p, 7.5p, 7.6p, 7.7p, 7.8p, 7.9p, 8.0p, 8.1p, 8.2p, 8.3p, 8.4p, 8.5p, 8.6p, 8.7p, 8.8p, 8.9p, 9.0p, 9.1p, 9.2p, 9.3p, 9.4p, 9.5p, 9.6p, 9.7p, 9.8p, 9.9p, 10.0p, 10.1p, 10.2p, 10.3p, 10.4p, 10.5p, 10.6p, 10.7p, 10.8p, 10.9p, 11.0p, 11.1p, 11.2p, 11.3p, 11.4p, 11.5p, 11.6p, 11.7p, 11.8p, 11.9p, 12.0p, 12.1p, 12.2p, 12.3p, 12.4p, 12.5p, 12.6p, 12.7p, 12.8p, 12.9p, 13.0p, 13.1p, 13.2p, 13.3p, 13.4p, 13.5p, 13.6p, 13.7p, 13.8p, 13.9p, 14.0p, 14.1p, 14.2p, 14.3p, 14.4p, 14.5p, 14.6p, 14.7p, 14.8p, 14.9p, 15.0p, 15.1p, 15.2p, 15.3p, 15.4p, 15.5p, 15.6p, 15.7p, 15.8p, 15.9p, 16.0p, 16.1p, 16.2p, 16.3p, 16.4p, 16.5p, 16.6p, 16.7p, 16.8p, 16.9p, 17.0p, 17.1p, 17.2p, 17.3p, 17.4p, 17.5p, 17.6p, 17.7p, 17.8p, 17.9p, 18.0p, 18.1p, 18.2p, 18.3p, 18.4p, 18.5p, 18.6p, 18.7p, 18.8p, 18.9p, 19.0p, 19.1p, 19.2p, 19.3p, 19.4p, 19.5p, 19.6p, 19.7p, 19.8p, 19.9p, 20.0p, 20.1p, 20.2p, 20.3p, 20.4p, 20.5p, 20.6p, 20.7p, 20.8p, 20.9p, 21.0p, 21.1p, 21.2p, 21.3p, 21.4p, 21.5p, 21.6p, 21.7p, 21.8p, 21.9p, 22.0p, 22.1p, 22.2p, 22.3p, 22.4p, 22.5p, 22.6p, 22.7p, 22.8p, 22.9p, 23.0p, 23.1p, 23.2p, 23.3p, 23.4p, 23.5p, 23.6p, 23.7p, 23.8p, 23.9p, 24.0p, 24.1p, 24.2p, 24.3p, 24.4p, 24.5p, 24.6p, 24.7p, 24.8p, 24.9p, 25.0p, 25.1p, 25.2p, 25.3p, 25.4p, 25.5p, 25.6p, 25.7p, 25.8p, 25.9p, 26.0p, 26.1p, 26.2p, 26.3p, 26.4p, 26.5p, 26.6p, 26.7p, 26.8p, 26.9p, 27.0p, 27.1p, 27.2p, 27.3p, 27.4p, 27.5p, 27.6p, 27.7p, 27.8p, 27.9p, 28.0p, 28.1p, 28.2p, 28.3p, 28.4p, 28.5p, 28.6p, 28.7p, 28.8p, 28.9p, 29.0p, 29.1p, 29.2p, 29.3p, 29.4p, 29.5p, 29.6p, 29.7p, 29.8p, 29.9p, 30.0p, 30.1p, 30.2p, 30.3p, 30.4p, 30.5p, 30.6p, 30.7p, 30.8p, 30.9p, 31.0p, 31.1p, 31.2p, 31.3p, 31.4p, 31.5p, 31.6p, 31.7p, 31.8p, 31.9p, 32.0p, 32.1p, 32.2p, 32.3p, 32.4p, 32.5p, 32.6p, 32.7p, 32.8p, 32.9p, 33.0p, 33.1p, 33.2p, 33.3p, 33.4p, 33.5p, 33.6p, 33.7p, 33.8p, 33.9p, 34.0p, 34.1p, 34.2p, 34.3p, 34.4p, 34.5p, 34.6p, 34.7p, 34.8p, 34.9p, 35.0p, 35.1p, 35.2p, 35.3p, 35.4p, 35.5p, 35.6p, 35.7p, 35.8p, 35.9p, 36.0p, 36.1p, 36.2p, 36.3p, 36.4p, 36.5p, 36.6p, 36.7p, 36.8p, 36.9p, 37.0p, 37.1p, 37.2p, 37.3p, 37.4p, 37.5p, 37.6p, 37.7p, 37.8p, 37.9p, 38.0p, 38.1p, 38.2p, 38.3p, 38.4p, 38.5p, 38.6p, 38.7p, 38.8p, 38.9p, 39.0p, 39.1p, 39.2p, 39.3p, 39.4p, 39.5p, 39.6p, 39.7p, 39.8p, 39.9p, 40.0p, 40.1p, 40.2p, 40.3p, 40.4p, 40.5p, 40.6p, 40.7p, 40.8p, 40.9p, 41.0p, 41.1p, 41.2p, 41.3p, 41.4p, 41.5p, 41.6p, 41.7p, 41.8p, 41.9p, 42.0p, 42.1p, 42.2p, 42.3p, 42.4p, 42.5p, 42.6p, 42.7p, 42.8p, 42.9p, 43.0p, 43.1p, 43.2p, 43.3p, 43.4p, 43.5p, 43.6p, 43.7p, 43.8p, 43.9p, 44.0p, 44.1p, 44.2p, 44.3p, 44.4p, 44.5p, 44.6p, 44.7p, 44.8p, 44.9p, 45.0p, 45.1p, 45.2p, 45.3p, 45.4p, 45.5p, 45.6p, 45.7p, 45.8p, 45.9p, 46.0p, 46.1p, 46.2p, 46.3p, 46.4p, 46.5p, 46.6p, 46.7p, 46.8p, 46.9p, 47.0p, 47.1p, 47.2p, 47.3p, 47.4p, 47.5p, 47.6p, 47.7p, 47.8p, 47.9p, 48.0p, 48.1p, 48.2p, 48.3p, 48.4p, 48.5p, 48.6p, 48.7p, 48.8p, 48.9p, 49.0p, 49.1p, 49.2p, 49.3p, 49.4p, 49.5p, 49.6p, 49.7p, 49.8p, 49.9p, 50.0p, 50.1p, 50.2p, 50.3p, 50.4p, 50.5p, 50.6p, 50.7p, 50.8p, 50.9p, 51.0p, 51.1p, 51.2p, 51.3p, 51.4p, 51.5p, 51.6p, 51.7p, 51.8p, 51.9p, 52.0p, 52.1p, 52.2p, 52.3p, 52.4p, 52.5p, 52.6p, 52.7p, 52.8p, 52.9p, 53.0p, 53.1p, 53.2p, 53.3p, 53.4p, 53.5p, 53.6p, 53.7p, 53.8p, 53.9p, 54.0p, 54.1p, 54.2p, 54.3p, 54.4p, 54.5p, 54.6p, 54.7p, 54.8p, 54.9p, 55.0p, 55.1p, 55.2p, 55.3p, 55.4p, 55.5p, 55.6p, 55.7p, 55.8p, 55.9p, 56.0p, 56.1p, 56.2p, 56.3p, 56.4p, 56.5p, 56.6p, 56.7p, 56.8p, 56.9p, 57.0p, 57.1p, 57.2p,

APPOINTMENTS

Senior post at Hutchison Whampoa

Mr. John A. Richardson has been appointed deputy chief executive officer of the HUTCHISON WHAMPOA group. He was previously the group's operations director. Following the retirement of Mr. S. R. Bullen, group secretary since 1963, Mr. Nigel B. Rafe has been appointed as group treasurer and secretary. Mr. Rafe will continue as an executive board member of HWL.

Mr. Robin Ludlow has been appointed a director of BOYDEN INTERNATIONAL, executive search consultants. He was formerly a director of Kierman and Co.

EUCALYPTUS PULP MILLS has appointed the Marquess of Donro a director. Mr. John Chabwin has been appointed managing director of Companhia de Celulose do Calma S.A. in Portugal, a subsidiary of Eucalyptus Pulp Mills.

Mr. J. C. Cunningham, currently managing director of Medical Insurance Agency, becomes chief executive of EDWARD LUNLEY (UK) on January 7.

Mr. David B. Wain has been reappointed chairman of the INLAND WATERWAYS AUTHORITY ADVISORY COUNCIL for two years.

HENDERSON BARING MANAGEMENT, the Hong Kong-based investment management group, has formed a representative office in London at 88 Leadenhall Street. Mr. Jonathan J. K. Taylor has been seconded as representative by Baring Brothers and Co.

In connection with the merger of TERRA NOVA INSURANCE COMPANY and International Reinsurance Company, the following changes in the Board of Terra Nova have taken place. Mr. P. L. B. Stoddart, Mr. E. Jenner and Mr. T. L. G. Landon have resigned as directors. Mr. J. W. Rampho has resigned as chairman. Several additional directors have been appointed and the Board is now as follows: Mr. F. D. Watkins (chairman), Mr. I. R. Binney (deputy chairman), Mr. J. Riddick (managing director), Mr. A. H. Anderson, Mr. O. R. Arton, Mr. W. O. Bailey, Mr. M. Du Bal, Mr. P. J. Bloem, Mr. E. H. Bodd, Mr. B. T. Grimes, Mr. W. R. Kempe, Mr. B. L. Murgatroyd, Mr. R. M. Murray, Mr. W. Rampho, Mr. F. J. Taseo.

President of the CANADA-UK CHAMBER OF COMMERCE during 1980 will be Mr. Aiden Robinson, succeeding Mr. D. R. Edwards. Mr. Robinson is managing director of Woodward Stores (London).

Mr. Michael J. Tangney has been appointed to the Board of SVENSKA CELLULOSE (UK). He was previously sales manager for printing paper and will take over the responsibilities for the sales of woodpulp in the UK.

Mr. M. A. G. Linck has retired from COMMERCIAL UNION ASSURANCE COMPANY because of ill health. Mr. Linck has served the company since 1951 in various territories and capacities, culminating in his current post as general manager, overseas division. He will remain to facilitate the take-over of his position by Mr. L. W. Hamrick. Mr. A. F. Burdett has been appointed general manager, corporate planning.

Mr. Colin Mellors, at present assistant general manager, BARCLAYS BANK INTERNATIONAL, Africa Line will be moving to Rhodesia as senior general manager of BBI there. Mr. Don Payne succeeds Mr. Mellors as assistant general manager, Africa. He was previously assistant general manager (Africa) at Barclays Bank. Mr. Alastair Fairlie is Barclays Group representative in a newly opened office in Bombay, India. Mr. Fairlie moves to Bombay after similar appointments in the Middle East.

Mr. G. F. Johnstone, Mr. M. J. Richardson and Mr. L. J. Beeston have been appointed directors of R. W. STURGE (MOTOR UNDERWRITING).

Mr. F. T. Roberts, controller of investment and banking for NATIONAL GLOBANK, has been promoted to investment adviser. Mr. Paul Gottlieb, deputy controller of investment and head of banking, replaces Mr. Roberts as controller of investment and banking.

Mr. D. E. Fellows has been appointed a director and Mr. T. J. L. Richards a director and general manager and secretary, of PRUDENTIAL PENSIONS. Mr. R. S. Skerman has retired from the Board.

The financial director of Dan-Air Services, Mr. Wilf Jones, has been appointed to the Board of DAVIES & NEWMAN HOLDINGS, the parent company. F. J. Taseo.

Mr. R. H. Cooper has been appointed managing director of SIMON-SOLITEC, Gloucester. He was previously director and general manager, Mr. W. R. A.

Palmer has been appointed financial and commercial director of Woodward Stores (London).

Mr. C. McGee has been appointed technical director of HENRY SIMON, Stockport. He was previously technical manager. Mr. L. Cannon has been appointed contracts director of SIMON FOOD ENGINEERS, Stockport. He was previously contracts manager. The companies are all Simon Engineering subsidiaries.

Mr. Paul S. Vincent, company secretary and director of subsidiaries, joins the main Board of the METAL BULLETIN GROUP as finance director.

Mr. Ian MacGregor has been appointed managing director of APEX TRAVEL, London. The company has recently gone into partnership with Elkington Securities, a Mayfair-based property company.

Mr. Simon Everard, currently vice-chairman, will succeed his brother Mr. Anthony Everard as chairman of ELLIS AND EVERARD on April 30. Mr. Geoffrey Sykes and Mr. Peter Wood have been appointed to the Board. Mr. A. Everard remains on the Board and becomes the company's first president.

Mr. J. W. E. Helliwell has been appointed deputy managing director of TRIPLEX SAFETY GLASS COMPANY.

Mr. Ian Emery has been appointed sales director of J. R. PHILLIPS AND CO., following the retirement of Mr. R. S. M. Laird. Mr. Roger B. Robinson becomes general sales director of Michael W. Styka London sales manager.

Mr. John S. Fraser, managing director and chief executive of Iford has been appointed to the Board of CIBA-GEIGY (UK). Iford is a wholly owned subsidiary of Ciba-Geigy (UK).

Mr. Malcolm Hughes, has been made fleet sales and leasing director of BEWAC MOTORS, Mansfield, part of the Inchcape Group.

Mr. T. M. Curtis has been appointed to the UNITECH Board.

Mr. Boss C. Howard has been appointed an assistant director of DENNIS M. CLAYTON, insurance brokers.

Mr. Geoffrey L. Lawrence is appointed managing director of the ZENTH CARBURETOR COMPANY. Mr. J. G. Dawson remains as chairman and chief executive of the group.

Mr. Ralph Dewhirst has been appointed to the Board of ALLIED INSURANCE BROKERS GROUP. Mr. David Price joins the Board of Allied Insurance Brokers.

Mr. D. E. T. Tanfield, having reached retirement age, has resigned his chairmanship and directorship of CRAFTCENTRE CYMRU GROUP CYF, of Portmahon, Mr. D. J. E. Lewis has been appointed chairman. In addition to his chairmanship of Craftcentre Cymru Cyf. and Craftcentre Cymru (Manufacturing) Cyf.

The Gallaher Group has formed a new company, GALLAHER TOBACCO, management company to control its tobacco business. Mr. W. Derek K. Wilson will be the managing director and chief executive. The other directors are: Mr. W. P. Miller, production director; Mr. A. H. Clark, finance director; Mr. D. R. Hare, marketing director; Mr. J. C. S. Mason, development director; Mr. G. Henderson, personnel director; and Mr. J. R. Taylor, sales director. Mr. S. G. Cameron, chairman of the Group, will be the chairman of Gallaher Tobacco. Mr. Wilson and Mr. Miller are directors on the Group Board.

At the BANK OF SCOTLAND head office Mr. B. F. Yeaman, manager, management services, has been appointed an assistant general manager. Mr. D. C. Gibson, assistant manager, management services, has been designated a manager. Mr. L. A. Watt, manager, investment services, has been appointed manager, investment services and pension funds investment manager. Mr. A. E. Carr, assistant manager, investment services, has been redesignated private clients manager.

Mr. B. A. Carter has been appointed managing director of COMPAGNIE MAXAM, France, Cornwall. He was previously marketing director of CompAir Industrial, and succeeds Mr. J. A. Henderson, who is remaining on the Board in a non-executive capacity.

TURNER AND NEWELL announces the early retirement, on medical advice, of Mr. W. C. Crompton from the Board of its subsidiary Ferodo.

BRITISH AEROSPACE AIRCRAFT GROUP announces the following divisional appointments: following the retirement of Mr. W. R. Cumber, divisional resources director and site director (Hurn) and transfer of Mr. A. E. Rowland, divisional production director and site director (Weybridge), to the Hatfield-Chester division, the following appointments are effective: Mr. W. M. Brady, executive director and general manager (Hurn); Mr. J. H. Rutherford, executive director, production (Hurn); Mr. B. G. Thomas, divisional production director and Rombea project director; Mr. R. Bentley, general manager (Weybridge), in addition to his present responsibility as divisional technical director; and Mr. D. Wynne, divisional financial and resources director. At Hatfield-Chester division:

BRITISH FUNDS (521)

Fund	1979-80	1978-79
Accum. Inc. 1979-80	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1978-79	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1977-78	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1976-77	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1975-76	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1974-75	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1973-74	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1972-73	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1971-72	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1970-71	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1969-70	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1968-69	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1967-68	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1966-67	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1965-66	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1964-65	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1963-64	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1962-63	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1961-62	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1960-61	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1959-60	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1958-59	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1957-58	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1956-57	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1955-56	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1954-55	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1953-54	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1952-53	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1951-52	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1950-51	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1949-50	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1948-49	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1947-48	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1946-47	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1945-46	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1944-45	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1943-44	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1942-43	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1941-42	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1940-41	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1939-40	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1938-39	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1937-38	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1936-37	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1935-36	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1934-35	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1933-34	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1932-33	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1931-32	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1930-31	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1929-30	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1928-29	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1927-28	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1926-27	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1925-26	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1924-25	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1923-24	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1922-23	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1921-22	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1920-21	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1919-20	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1918-19	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1917-18	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1916-17	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1915-16	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1914-15	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1913-14	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1912-13	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1911-12	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1910-11	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1909-10	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1908-09	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1907-08	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1906-07	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1905-06	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1904-05	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1903-04	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1902-03	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1901-02	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1900-01	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1899-00	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1898-99	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1897-98	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1896-97	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1895-96	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1894-95	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1893-94	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1892-93	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1891-92	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1890-91	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1889-90	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1888-89	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1887-88	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1886-87	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1885-86	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1884-85	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1883-84	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1882-83	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1881-82	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1880-81	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1879-80	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1878-79	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1877-78	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1876-77	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1875-76	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1874-75	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1873-74	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1872-73	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1871-72	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1870-71	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1869-70	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1868-69	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1867-68	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1866-67	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1865-66	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1864-65	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1863-64	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1862-63	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1861-62	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1860-61	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1859-60	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1858-59	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1857-58	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1856-57	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1855-56	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1854-55	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1853-54	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1852-53	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1851-52	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1850-51	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1849-50	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1848-49	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1847-48	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1846-47	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1845-46	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1844-45	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1843-44	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1842-43	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1841-42	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1840-41	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1839-40	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1838-39	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1837-38	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1836-37	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1835-36	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1834-35	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1833-34	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1832-33	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1831-32	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1830-31	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1829-30	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1828-29	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1827-28	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1826-27	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1825-26	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1824-25	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1823-24	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1822-23	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1821-22	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1820-21	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1819-20	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1818-19	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1817-18	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1816-17	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1815-16	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1814-15	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1813-14	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1812-13	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1811-12	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1810-11	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1809-10	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1808-09	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1807-08	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1806-07	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1805-06	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1804-05	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1803-04	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1802-03	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1801-02	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1800-01	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1799-00	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1798-99	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1797-98	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1796-97	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1795-96	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1794-95	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1793-94	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1792-93	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1791-92	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1790-91	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1789-90	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1788-89	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1787-88	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1786-87	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1785-86	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1784-85	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1783-84	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1782-83	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1781-82	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1780-81	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1779-80	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1778-79	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1777-78	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1776-77	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1775-76	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1774-75	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1773-74	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1772-73	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1771-72	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1770-71	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1769-70	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1768-69	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1767-68	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1766-67	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1765-66	10.12	10.12
Accum. Inc. 1764-65	10.12	10.12

DECEMBER 28

Adrenas 0 055
Airm Energy 164 186
Baker C 2155 30
Baker Llpal 11 11
Carlson Real Estates 221
Clyde Petroleum 315 10 7 5
Civlen 5 35
Edinburgh SEC. 103
London and Continental Advertising
Lentrim Group 44
Lentrim Group Haw 43
Lentrim Group Lthia 6
New Court Natural Resources 55
Nornia Sea Assets 44
Petroleum Revolves of Ireland 185
PMPA Insurance 25
Quest Automation 115 14 13
Star Offshore Services 30 15
Urethane Inv. 168
5 Irish currency.

RULE 163 (3)

Bargains marked for app
companies engaged sole

mineral exploration.

JANUARY 3
Candecca Resources 99 7
CCP North Sea Associates 215 10
Cluff Oil 400 597 5 05
Sleibens Oil and Gas (UK) 418 8 2
395 4 2
Viking Oil 605 600

JANUARY 2
Candecca Resources 101 99 7
CCP North Sea Associates 220 0
Cluff Oil 405 400 305 00
Sleibens Oil and Gas (UK) 408 0
Viking Oil 818

DECEMBER 31
Candecca Resources 100 08 6
CCP North Sea Assoc. 225 1 0
Cluff Oil 405 400 395 00, 85 0
and A. Agege 380
Sleibens Oil and Gas (UK) 416 18
Viking Oil 610, 5 590

DECEMBER 28

CLP North Sea Assoc. 222 20 17
 Cluff Oil 375 70
 Cluff Oil New 360
 Slebens Oil and Gas (UK) 415 14
 O 2
 Viking Oil 585
 (By permission of the Stock
 Exchange Council)

GOLD

LLION

the dollar fell to Y234.5
 Y238.20. On Bank of Ex
 figures its trade weighted
 eased to 84.4 from 84.5.

Sterling was slightly w
overall with its trade we

index at 70.3 at its three
sessions, and compared with
today's close of 70.5. Again
the dollar it opened at \$2.237
fell initially to \$2.2300 before
recovering to \$2.2350 around
midtime. During the afternoon
the rate touched \$2.2410 and
closed at \$2.2370-2.2380.
Gold reacted sharply to
the recent rise in the bullion
and fell \$40 an ounce to
\$885.595.

January 5

ing ounce)

\$625-630	(£217-25)
\$630-635	(£217-25)
\$635	(£281.577)
\$634	(£292.468)
\$645-651	(£298-294)
\$644-658	(£287-283)
\$654-166	(£73-75)
\$165-175	(£75-77)
\$165-175	(£75)2-77
\$795-795	
\$620-630	
\$750-750	

ulan Ura	Canada Dollar	Belglar
1797	2.514	58

003.1	1,168	27
469.2	0,683	18
8428	4,984	11
1999.	3,906	68
509.1	0,741	17
424.6	0,619	14
1000.	1,455	34
687.5	1.	23
2880.	4,189	100

CURRENCY MOVEMENTS

Jan. 4	Bank of England	Mo
	Index	Gu

	INDEX	CHG.
sterling	70.3	—
U.S. dollar	84.4	—
Canadian dollar	80.8	—
Austrian schilling	159.5	+
Belgian franc	115.5	+
Danish kroner	108.5	—
Deutsche mark	159.1	+
Swiss franc	204.4	+
Italian lire	125.8	+
French franc	102.5	—
Yen	55.0	—
Others	110.5	+

Based on trade-weighted changes
Washington agreement December
[Bank of England Index=100].

top month: 14.25 14.35 avg: 14.30

[illegible]

326	Austria.....	27.38-8
1.9005	Belgium.....	64.15-5
2.60	Denmark.....	11.07-1

9.6916 France.....	8.98-9
9.810 Germany.....	5.821-3
9.9240 Italy.....	1770-1
Japan.....	630-5
9.2780 Netherlands.....	4.221-6
9.730 Norway.....	10.98-7
9.1785 Portugal.....	110-11
9.0155 Spain.....	147-6
3.6990 Switzerland.....	3.611-5
9.1670 United States.....	2.2376-6
9.8270 Yugoslavia.....	47-4

..... is free rate.

Statistics provided by
data STREAM Incarnate
Income Cheap
Dearest

Equ.	Conv.	Diff.	Cur.
1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28
29	30	31	32
33	34	35	36
37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44
45	46	47	48
49	50	51	52
53	54	55	56
57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64
65	66	67	68
69	70	71	72
73	74	75	76
77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84
85	86	87	88
89	90	91	92
93	94	95	96
97	98	99	100

0.0	13.8	8.5	1
0.0	90.6	48.1	4
6.0	6.2	0.3	1
36.1	42.4	3.5	
25.3	49.0	31.9	
11.0	9.1	- 2.4	1
25.0	24.5	- 0.2	
20.1	28.1	14.5	- 1

variable exceeded 80 per cent and

nominal of convertible stock is converted into common stock at the nominal of convertible or the cost and return. If income is \$

variable less income of the unde
expressed as per cent of the



BRITISH FUNDS

"Shorts" (Lives up to Five Years)

1979-80	1978-79	1977-78	1976-77	1975-76	1974-75	1973-74	1972-73	1971-72	1970-71	1969-70	1968-69	1967-68	1966-67	1965-66	1964-65	1963-64	1962-63	1961-62	1960-61	1959-60	1958-59	1957-58	1956-57	1955-56	1954-55	1953-54	1952-53	1951-52	1950-51	1949-50	1948-49	1947-48	1946-47	1945-46	1944-45	1943-44	1942-43	1941-42	1940-41	1939-40	1938-39	1937-38	1936-37	1935-36	1934-35	1933-34	1932-33	1931-32	1930-31	1929-30	1928-29	1927-28	1926-27	1925-26	1924-25	1923-24	1922-23	1921-22	1920-21	1919-20	1918-19	1917-18	1916-17	1915-16	1914-15	1913-14	1912-13	1911-12	1910-11	1909-10	1908-09	1907-08	1906-07	1905-06	1904-05	1903-04	1902-03	1901-02	1900-01	1899-00	1898-99	1897-98	1896-97	1895-96	1894-95	1893-94	1892-93	1891-92	1890-91	1889-90	1888-89	1887-88	1886-87	1885-86	1884-85	1883-84	1882-83	1881-82	1880-81	1879-80	1878-79	1877-78	1876-77	1875-76	1874-75	1873-74	1872-73	1871-72	1870-71	1869-70	1868-69	1867-68	1866-67	1865-66	1864-65	1863-64	1862-63	1861-62	1860-61	1859-60	1858-59	1857-58	1856-57	1855-56	1854-55	1853-54	1852-53	1851-52	1850-51	1849-50	1848-49	1847-48	1846-47	1845-46	1844-45	1843-44	1842-43	1841-42	1840-41	1839-40	1838-39	1837-38	1836-37	1835-36	1834-35	1833-34	1832-33	1831-32	1830-31	1829-30	1828-29	1827-28	1826-27	1825-26	1824-25	1823-24	1822-23	1821-22	1820-21	1819-20	1818-19	1817-18	1816-17	1815-16	1814-15	1813-14	1812-13	1811-12	1810-11	1809-10	1808-09	1807-08	1806-07	1805-06	1804-05	1803-04	1802-03	1801-02	1800-01	1799-00	1798-99	1797-98	1796-97	1795-96	1794-95	1793-94	1792-93	1791-92	1790-91	1789-90	1788-89	1787-88	1786-87	1785-86	1784-85	1783-84	1782-83	1781-82	1780-81	1779-80	1778-79	1777-78	1776-77	1775-76	1774-75	1773-74	1772-73	1771-72	1770-71	1769-70	1768-69	1767-68	1766-67	1765-66	1764-65	1763-64	1762-63	1761-62	1760-61	1759-60	1758-59	1757-58	1756-57	1755-56	1754-55	1753-54	1752-53	1751-52	1750-51	1749-50	1748-49	1747-48	1746-47	1745-46	1744-45	1743-44	1742-43	1741-42	1740-41	1739-40	1738-39	1737-38	1736-37	1735-36	1734-35	1733-34	1732-33	1731-32	1730-31	1729-30	1728-29	1727-28	1726-27	1725-26	1724-25	1723-24	1722-23	1721-22	1720-21	1719-20	1718-19	1717-18	1716-17	1715-16	1714-15	1713-14	1712-13	1711-12	1710-11	1709-10	1708-09	1707-08	1706-07	1705-06	1704-05	1703-04	1702-03	1701-02	1700-01	1699-00	1698-99	1697-98	1696-97	1695-96	1694-95	1693-94	1692-93	1691-92	1690-91	1689-90	1688-89	1687-88	1686-87	1685-86	1684-85	1683-84	1682-83	1681-82	1680-81	1679-80	1678-79	1677-78	1676-77	1675-76	1674-75	1673-74	1672-73	1671-72	1670-71	1669-70	1668-69	1667-68	1666-67	1665-66	1664-65	1663-64	1662-63	1661-62	1660-61	1659-60	1658-59	1657-58	1656-57	1655-56	1654-55	1653-54	1652-53	1651-52	1650-51	1649-50	1648-49	1647-48	1646-47	1645-46	1644-45	1643-44	1642-43	1641-42	1640-41	1639-40	1638-39	1637-38	1636-37	1635-36	1634-35	1633-34	1632-33	1631-32	1630-31	1629-30	1628-29	1627-28	1626-27	1625-26	1624-25	1623-24	1622-23	1621-22	1620-21	1619-20	1618-19	1617-18	1616-17	1615-16	1614-15	1613-14	1612-13	1611-12	1610-11	1609-10	1608-09	1607-08	1606-07	1605-06	1604-05	1603-04	1602-03	1601-02	1600-01	1599-00	1598-99	1597-98	1596-97	1595-96	1594-95	1593-94	1592-93	1591-92	1590-91	1589-90	1588-89	1587-88	1586-87	1585-86	1584-85	1583-84	1582-83	1581-82	1580-81	1579-80	1578-79	1577-78	1576-77	1575-76	1574-75	1573-74	1572-73	1571-72	1570-71	1569-70	1568-69	1567-68	1566-67	1565-66	1564-65	1563-64	1562-63	1561-62	1560-61	1559-60	1558-59	1557-58	1556-57	1555-56	1554-55	1553-54	1552-53	1551-52	1550-51	1549-50	1548-49	1547-48	1546-47	1545-46	1544-45	1543-44	1542-43	1541-42	1540-41	1539-40	1538-39	1537-38	1536-37	1535-36	1534-35	1533-34	1532-33	1531-32	1530-31	1529-30	1528-29	1527-28	1526-27	1525-26	1524-25	1523-24	1522-23	1521-22	1520-21	1519-20	1518-19	1517-18	1516-17	1515-16	1514-15	1513-14	1512-13	1511-12	1510-11	1509-10	1508-09	1507-08	1506-07	1505-06	1504-05	1503-04	1502-03	1501-02	1500-01	1499-00	1498-99	1497-98	1496-97	1495-96	1494-95	1493-94	1492-93	1491-92	1490-91	1489-90	1488-89	1487-88	1486-87	1485-86	1484-85	1483-84	1482-83	1481-82	1480-81	1479-80	1478-79	1477-78	1476-77	1475-76	1474-75	1473-74	1472-73	1471-72	1470-71	1469-70	1468-69	1467-68	1466-67	1465-66	1464-65	1463-64	1462-63	1461-62	1460-61	1459-60	1458-59	1457-58	1456-57	1455-56	1454-55	1453-54	1452-53	1451-52	1450-51	1449-50	1448-49	1447-48	1446-47	1445-46	1444-45	1443-44	1442-43	1441-42	1440-41	1439-40	1438-39	1437-38	1436-37	1435-36	1434-35	1433-34	1432-33	1431-32	1430-31	1429-30	1428-29	1427-28	1426-27	1425-26	1424-25	1423-24	1422-23	1421-22	1420-21	1419-20	1418-19	1417-18	1416-17	1415-16	1414-15	1413-14	1412-13	1411-12	1410-11	1409-10	1408-09	1407-08	1406-07	1405-06	1404-05	1403-04	1402-03	1401-02	1400-01	1399-00	1398-99	1397-98	1396-97	1395-96	1394-95	1393-94	1392-93	1391-92	1390-91	1389-90	1388-89	1387-88	1386-87	1385-86	1384-85	1383-84	1382-83	1381-82	1380-81	1379-80	1378-79	1377-78	1376-77	1375-76	1374-75	1373-74	1372-73	1371-72	1370-71	1369-70	1368-69	1367-68	1366-67	1365-66	1364-65	1363-64	1362-63	1361-62	1360-61	1359-60	1358-59	1357-58	1356-57	1355-56	1354-55	1353-54	1352-53	1351-52	1350-51	1349-50	1348-49	1347-48	1346-47	1345-46	1344-45	1343-44	1342-43	1341-42	1340-41	1339-40	1338-39	1337-38	1336-37	1335-36	1334-35	1333-34	1332-33	1331-32	1330-31	1329-30	1328-29	1327-28	1326-27	1325-26	1324-25	1323-24	1322-23	1321-22	1320-21	1319-20	1318-19	1317-18	1316-17	1315-16	1314-15	1313-14	1312-13	1311-12	1310-11	1309-10	1308-09	1307-08	1306-07	1305-06	1304-05	1303-04	1302-03	1301-02	1300-01	1299-00	1298-99	1297-98	1296-97	1295-96	1294-95	1293-94	1292-93	1291-92	1290-91	1289-90	1288-89	1287-88	1286-87	1285-86	1284-85	1283-84	1282-83	1281-82	1280-81	1279-80	1278-79	1277-78	1276-77	1275-76	1274-75	1273-74	1272-73	1271-72	1270-71	1269-70	1268-69	1267-68	1266-67	1265-66	1264-65	1263-64	1262-63	1261-62	1260-61	1259-60	1258-59	1257-58	1256-57	1255-56	1254-55	1253-54	1252-53	1251-52	1250-51	1249-50	1248-49	1247-48	1246-47	1245-46	1244-45	1243-44	1242-43	1241-42	1240-41	1239-40	1238-39	1237-38	1236-37	1235-36	1234-35	1233-34	1232-33	1231-32	1230-31	1229-30	1228-29	1227-28	1226-27	1225-26	1224-25	1223-24	1222-23	1221-22	1220-21	1219-20	1218-19	1217-18	1216-17	1215-16	1214-15	1213-14	1212-13	1211-12	1210-11	1209-10	1208-09	1207-08	1206-07	1205-06	1204-05	1203-04	1202-03	1201-02	1200-01	1199-00	1198-99	1197-98	1196-97	1195-96	1194-95	1193-94	1192-93	1191-92	1190-91	1189-90	1188-89	1187-88	1186-87	1185-86	1184-85	1183-84	1182-83	1181-82	1180-81	1179-80	1178-79	1177-78	1176-77	1175-76	1174-75	1173-74	1172-73	1171-72	1170-71	1169-70	1168-69	1167-68	1166-67	1165-66	1164-65	1163-64	1162-63	1161-62	1160-61	1159-60	1158-59	1157-58	1156-57	1155-56	1154-55	1153-54	1152-53	1151-52	1150-51	1149-50	1148-49	1147-48	1146-47	1145-46	1144-45	1143-44	1142-43	1141-42	1140-41	1139-40	1138-39	1137-38	1136-37	1135-36	1134-35	1133-34	1132-33	1131-32	1130-31	1129-30	1128-29	1127-28	1126-27	1125-26	1124-25	1123-24	1122-23	1121-22	1120-21	1119-20	1118-19	1117-18	1116-17	1115-16	1114-15	1113-14	1112-13	1111-12	1110-11	1109-10	1108-09	1107-08	1106-07	1105-06	1104-05	1103-04	1102-03	1101-02	1100-01	1099-00	1098-99	1097-98	1096-97	1095-96	1094-95	1093-94	1092-93	1091-92	1090-91	1089-90	1088-89	1087-88	1086-87	1085-86	1084-85	1083-84	1082-83	1081-82	1080-81	1079-80	1078-79	1077-78	1076-77	1075-76	1074-75	1073-74	1072-73	1071-72	1070-71	1069-70	1068-69	1067-68	1066-67	1065-66	1064-65	1063-64	1062-63	1061-62	1060-61	1059-60	1058-59	1057-58	1056-57	1055-56	1054-55	1053-54	1052-53	1051-52	1050-51	1049-50	1048-49	1047-48	1046-47	1045-46	1044-45	1043-44	1042-43	1041-42	1040-41	1039-40	1038-39	1037-38	1036-37	1035-36	1034-35	1033-34	1032-33	1031-32	1030-31	1029-30	1028-29	1027-28	1026-27	1025-26	1024-25	1023-24	1022-23	1021-22	1020-21	1019-20	1018-19	1017-18	1016-17	1015-16	1014-15	1013-14	1012-13	1011-12	1010-11	1009-10	1008-09	1007-08	1006-07	1005-06	1004-05	1003-04	1002-03	1001-02	1000-01	999-00	998-99	997-98	996-97	995-96	994-95	993-94	992-93	991-92	990-91	989-90	988-89	987-88	986-87	985-86	984-85	983-84	982-83	981-82	980-81	979-80	978-79	977-78	976-77	975-76	974-75	973-74	972-73	971-72	970-71	969-70	968-69	967-68	966-67	965-
---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------

Saturday January 5 1980

Tecalemit
to care for itFLUID TRANSFER CONTROL AND
FILTRATION • TURBOCHARGER SYSTEMS •
GARAGE EQUIPMENT •
COMBUSTION ENGINEERINGGUYSON
BLAST CABINETSmaking a world of difference to a world
of different components
Guyson International Limited Group Sales Division
North Avenue, Olney, West Yorkshire LS21 3AR
Telephone 05343 45311 Ext. 25

MAN OF THE WEEK

Thrust
into
power

BY DAVID TONGE

SOME MEN are born great, some achieve greatness and some have greatness thrust upon them. It is hard to fit Mr. Babrak Karmal, the new President of Afghanistan, into even the third of these categories. But he is with us now. For years he used to berate Britain for the rulers it had foisted on his country—at the time of the Great Game, Kipling's Kim and Roberts of Kandahar. Now Mr. Karmal's own coming has been with the force of arms. If calm has fallen on Kabul, it is uneasy, partial and no reflection of the mood in the mountains.

From Mr. Karmal's earliest days at Kabul university those who knew him questioned his devotion to what the West calls nationalism. But of his loyalty to Marxist "internationalism" there has never been any doubt. This loyalty caused his student days to be interrupted with a prison term for agitation. It was part and parcel of his articles and speeches in the 1960s. And it was evident in

Babrak Karmal
Bright but devious

the way that, while Western diplomats could never tempt him to their Kabul embassies, he was often to be found in the chancelleries of the Communist bloc.

He is remembered for being bright but devious as a student. It is a reputation which has stuck with him. He supported Mohammad Daoud's overthrow of the King in 1973 and Nur Mohammad Taraki's overthrow of Daoud in 1978. He then split with Taraki.

He probably had little to do with last September's overthrow of Taraki by Hafizullah Amin, a man now denounced by Moscow as a CIA agent. But when the time came for the Christmas coup against Amin, Mr. Karmal was sitting on the sidelines in Russia, ready to be flown in.

The tasks facing the 50-year-old Mr. Karmal are formidable. The Soviets are running the country and Mr. Karmal has responsibility without authority. Further, he has come to office in the one way guaranteed to unite most Afghans against him.

Even before the coup, his following was limited. His reputation as a charismatic student leader and as an orator who dominated the admittedly ineffective assembly in the eight years up to 1973 when he represented Kabul. But those who have met him remember him as amiable but basically quiet.

It is a measure of his ability to work with the powers that be that when his Parcham (Banner) group broke away from Taraki's Khalq (people) group in 1977, Mr. Karmal's followers were quickly nicknamed the Royal Afghan Communist Party. The Kabul-born son of a general, he has never attracted much following outside the students and urban elite. His own followers sought to fly the flag to the provinces during Daoud's rule but quickly provoked the reaction that intellectuals tend to cause in traditionalist areas. His backing in the armed forces suffered when Taraki carried out his purge of the armed forces after Mr. Karmal's "plot".

Patriotic Front troops
assemble in camps

BY MARK WEBSTER IN SALISBURY

Patriotic Front guerrilla forces were last night assembling in increasing numbers, with more than half the British total estimate of 16,000 reported to be in camps five hours before the Rhodesia ceasefire deadline expired at midnight.

Yesterday's rapid build-up of guerrilla forces encouraged hopes that the majority will report even if they do so after the ceasefire deadline.

British officials yesterday emphasised that there would be no formal extension of the ceasefire and that all guerrillas who were outside assembly places at midnight would be held to be "unlawful".

But officials stressed that those outside would be treated "sensitively" suggesting that the assembly process may continue informally over the next few days.

Up to yesterday evening, more than 9,000 guerrillas had been accounted for. Of those, 6,000 were members of Mr. Mugabe's ZANU wing, and the remaining 3,000 are loyal to Mr. Joshua Nkomo's ZAPU.

Both wings have asked for an extension to the ceasefire deadline, to allow their men to come in from the bush. They argue that communications in the field are poor, and that it takes time for their forces to trust the Commonwealth monitoring force.

The office of Lord Soames, the British Governor, has firmly denied that there will be any formal extension to the ceasefire deadline.

The Governor cut short a visit to the town of Bulawayo for the vital hours after the deadline comes into effect.

A possible compromise, not involving a formal ceasefire extension, was suggested by Lt-Col. Les Huhls, who is responsible for monitoring Patriotic Front forces in the North-Eastern military area.

"You cannot just cut the thing off at midnight and say that everyone is totally unlawful and subject to police action," he said.

"If people are moving in a peaceful and orderly way and it is obvious that they are making their way peacefully to the rendezvous area they will be given safe passage. If, on the way, they break the law

the police will have to take action."

The success of such an approach depends on continued restraint by the Rhodesian security forces who make no secret of their anxiety over the poor internal security situation which they blame on the guerrillas.

In one of the worst acts of political violence so far in the fledgling election campaign, a rifle-launched grenade was fired through the window of a ZANU member's house, injuring the man's wife and causing considerable damage.

The weekend promises to be a busy one for most of the political parties, despite the decision by Mr. Mugabe and Mr. Nkomo to postpone their returns, planned for today and tomorrow, at Lord Soames's request.

Bishop Abel Muzorewa, the outgoing Prime Minister, is holding a big rally in Salisbury to make the start of his campaign. ZAPU is holding a rally in Bulawayo, the main centre of Patriotic Front support, at which it expects to attract a very large crowd.

Steel industry awarded
£8m. Euro-aid package

BY GILES MERRITT IN BRUSSELS

THE EUROPEAN Commission has awarded almost £8m of special aid funds to the British Steel industry.

But Commission officials emphasised in Brussels last night that the soft loan package is unconnected with the UK steelworkers' strike, and the Commission has been careful to avoid making any comment on the dispute.

The finance is part of the European Coal and Steel Community (ECSC) programme for helping the training and resettlement of steelworkers affected by closures or short-time working.

Under the latest grants,

Britain is to receive 11.57m European units of account (about £7.5m), while French steelworkers also hit by restructuring throughout the EEC's steel sector will benefit by about £6m in ECSC aid.

The latest ECSC loans are, in effect, refunds of levies paid by EEC steel producers and carry a nominal 1 per cent interest charge over 20 years.

The also include a much larger 55m ECU grant being made available to help the rehousing of coal and steel workers throughout the EEC.

The UK will receive comparatively little of that amount, with around £46,000 being divided

between small projects in Cleveland, Sheffield, Scunthorpe and South Wales.

Britain has, nevertheless, emerged as a major beneficiary of ECSC programmes in recent years.

Up to the beginning of last year, the UK steel industry had received loans of almost 600m ECU, while financial assistance in other related areas, such as coal and iron ore mining, boosted Britain's total ECSC receipts to over 1,100m ECU.

In all, since 1973, over 60,000 workers in Britain's coal and steel industries are calculated to have benefited from ECSC funding.

Carlisle emphasises need for
basic national school curriculum

BY MICHAEL DIXON, EDUCATION CORRESPONDENT

THE Government's determination to start the 1980s by developing a framework of basic studies to be taught in all state schools was emphasised by Mr. Mark Carlisle, Education and Science Secretary, at the North of England Education Conference in Durham yesterday.

At present, with the exception of a small amount of loosely defined religious study, head teachers and their staff are largely left to decide what is taught.

This delegation of responsibility was generally right, Mr. Carlisle said, and the Government would consult representatives of teachers, local authori-

ties and other relevant groups in seeking agreement on a curricular framework of basic studies to be taught in all schools.

But the Education Secretary emphasised that he and his fellow Ministers had "an inescapable duty" to satisfy themselves that the work of the schools as a whole matched national needs.

A "crisper, more direct approach to management" was needed at all levels of the education system.

He believed that all children should study English and mathematics throughout their 11 years of compulsory schooling.

All should receive tuition in the methods and applications of science.

In some of these subjects, and in others such as crafts, design and technology, there were shortages of adequately qualified teachers, Mr. Carlisle added.

But he believed that the shortages could be overcome in spite of the Government's speeding cuts.

"Within the amounts of public money available for education—and they still represent a large slice of public expenditure—there is room for initiatives that will develop a better education system," he said.

Hogg Robinson woos
H. Clarkson (Hldgs)

BY JOHN MOORE

HOGG ROBINSON Group, the insurance broker with large Lloyd's of London interests, may take over the insurance interests of H. Clarkson (Holdings) in a deal which could be worth more than £5m.

The discussions between the two groups mark another change in the UK insurance broking community. Many medium sized insurance brokers are seeking to merge with other companies to compete with and protect their positions against the growing might of the very large insurance brokers.

Insurance broking contributed £10.5m to H. Clarkson (Holdings) total turnover of £22.4m in the group's last financial year ending December 31, 1978. Profits were nearly £2m compared with £1.7m in the previous year.

Hogg Robinson is understood to have been involved in talks with Clarkson before Christmas. There was speculation yesterday that its possible merger with H. Clarkson's insurance interests might be a prelude to a link up with a U.S. broker.

part of Shipping Industrial Holdings. Shipping Industrial was taken over for £58m in 1973 by a consortium headed by Mr. Boris Vlasov's group of companies and Capitalin International, a major international investment group.

The insurance interests and shipbroking interests were subsequently hived off into a separate company, H. Clarkson (Holdings), with Capitalin retaining a 75 per cent shareholding in the company.

H. Clarkson insurance interests have become involved in the tortuous affairs of the Sasse underwriting syndicate, which is facing £20.2m of losses at Lloyd's.

In its role as an underwriting agent, Clarkson had introduced several members to the Sasse syndicate.

In his last chairman's statement, Mr. Carron Gieg said that the company "has been playing an active part in the market efforts to reduce the ultimate losses of the names concerned."

Continued from Page 1
Carter

senior official, Mr. Matthew Nimetz, had left for Turkey to press once again for an agreement to cover the future of the bases there—and would proceed to Yugoslavia to discuss its arms and security needs.

Dr. Harold Brown, Defence Secretary, left Washington on a visit to Peking. Although the U.S. has no intention at present of selling arms to China, the Pentagon said Dr. Brown will be discussing the Afghan invasion, ways of strengthening Pakistan's defensive capability and, possibly, any assistance China might offer the Afghan insurgents via Pakistan or its own small and mountainous border with Afghanistan.

While preparing this retaliatory action—and with the war of words between Moscow and Washington rising in vitriol—the State Department doggedly insisted yesterday that the Strategic Arms Limitation Treaty with the Soviet Union was not dead, only merely withdrawn. As long as the Soviet continue to abide by the overall ceilings laid down by the now-expired SALT one agreement and those parts of the SALT two treaty which would be applicable if the pact were in force.

Mr. Hodding Carter repeated that both sides "should refrain from acts which would defeat the object and purpose of the SALT two treaty."

Gilmour
seeks EEC
budget
compromise

By Philip Rawstorne

THE GOVERNMENT intends to seek a substantial increase in Britain's receipts from the EEC in an effort to secure an early compromise solution to its Common Market budget problem.

Sir Ian Gilmour, Lord Privy Seal, begins the quest tomorrow when he leaves London on a tour of European capitals for talks with EEC Governments.

The Deputy Foreign Secretary will meet Sig. Francesco Cossiga, the Italian Prime Minister and President of the Community, in Rome on Monday.

He will then visit The Hague and Luxembourg in the next two days.

Over the next three weeks, his itinerary will include Dublin, Brussels, Bonn, Paris and Copenhagen.

Sir Geoffrey Howe, the Chancellor, is also expected to reinforce the Government's effort to get a general agreement from Britain's partners that would enable the budget issue to be resolved at a special summit next month.

Sir Geoffrey is to visit The Hague next week and may also go to other European capitals before the end of the month.

The Government's renewed attempt to achieve a substantial reduction in its EEC budget contribution is expected to show a distinct change in style from the abrasive approach adopted by Mrs. Margaret Thatcher at the Dublin summit.

Though the Government's aim remains formally to secure a broad balance between payments and receipts, there is a more obvious readiness to accept a compromise solution.

Ministers emphasise that it would have to be a "gentle compromise" that would be acceptable to British public opinion; and there is no intention of involving fish or oil supplies in the bargain.

But great stress is being laid on the need to preserve EEC unity and there is a noticeable reluctance to revive any hint of the threats of disruption against the Community.

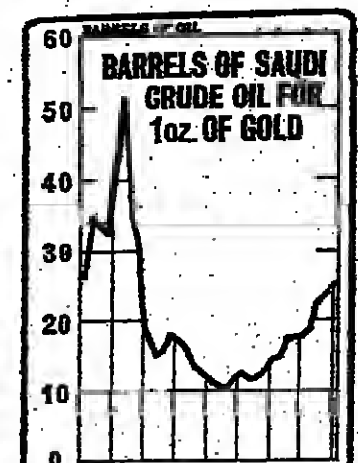
The Government has apparently decided that there is little hope of obtaining further reductions in Britain's payments to the EEC beyond the £350m offered at Dublin through adjustments to the financial mechanism.

Sir Ian's main task will be to persuade the EEC Governments to improve Britain's position by increasing the country's receipts from the Common Market.

THE LEX COLUMN

Cooling down the
yellow fever

Index rose 7.0 to 413.9



By any conventional standards, gold is wildly overvalued. This applies whether the price is measured in paper money or against other tangible assets. For instance, one ounce of gold has been worth the equivalent of about 20 bushels of U.S. wheat for much of the post-war period. A year ago it was up to 60 bushels, and it has almost doubled against the wheat price since then.

Even when measured against the price of oil, which has risen sharply in real terms over the last decade, gold looks expensive. In the 1960s, an ounce of gold would buy you about 20 barrels of oil. Just before the Yob Kippur war in 1973, when oil was still regarded as just another commodity but gold had already started its long upward climb, there was a brief period when an ounce was worth around 50 barrels. Then OPEC changed the rules of the game. Gold came back to the equivalent of about 10 barrels—and today is up to something like 25.

But in a wild bull phase, such measures of current value are not very relevant. This is especially true of the market in gold bullion, which is tiny when compared with other international homes for investment funds. The average price last year was around \$305, and at that level the amount put into gold for strictly investment purposes could have been worth something like \$60m—give or take a billion of two. That, of course, would be by far the largest figure ever recorded. By contrast something like \$180m was put into new international bonds alone in 1979.

The flight into gold has been triggered at least partly by the growing conviction among some very large international investors that whatever its volatility over the short term, gold will act as a store of value over the very long haul. OPEC's current account surplus in 1979 could have been over \$50bn, and will certainly be very much greater in the current year. When the numbers are so big, it need only take a marginal shift in portfolio strategy to have an enormous impact on the price of gold.

There is no way of guessing where the bullion price could go over the coming months. A further deterioration in the world's political scene might well send it shooting higher, whereas a period of stability could bring a rush for the exit. But when the price of a commodity makes the front page of all the papers, as happened with gold this week, the short-term

seasonal adjustment. Most worryingly, tax payments seem to be coming in rather later than expected, so that the Government's borrowing needs are still high.

The new stock will also help to re-finance Treasury 9 per cent Convertible, 1980, which matures in March and which the Government broker is already beginning to buy in from the banking sector. Holders of this stock do have the option to convert each £100 nominal into £110 of Treasury 9 per cent 2000—a dreadfully bad deal at the moment, as £110 of the 2000 stock would only be worth around £75.

It would be unfortunate if private investors were to accept the conversion terms unthinkingly, and it is at least arguable that the Bank of England should have taken more trouble to indicate the likely value of the 2000 stock. The Bank is not actually trying to swindle anybody. The real line is that uncertain holders should consult their professional advisers. This is unnecessary; the conversion offer should simply be avoided at all costs.

RHM

The annual report of Ranks Hovis McDougall shows the company at a delicate stage. The return on capital employed last year was again less than 10 per cent, and the inflation-adjusted attributable profits work out at a mere £3.2m on sales of £1.4bn, while the dividend costs £10m.

Despite the low earnings, borrowings were kept under control in 1978/79, partly by reducing stocks, which fell £11m to £117m. RHM may be hoping to rebuild grain stocks at lower prices: the harvest was good and high interest rates may force farmers to sell cheaply. Unfortunately the fall in stocks brings a £2.6m clawback of deferred tax.

This year profits are likely to rise by 25m or so, largely thanks to the absence of a bread strike. But working capital needs are also likely to grow, and there will be little more internally generated cash available for fixed asset spending than there was in 1978/79. RHM is unlikely to want its debt to increase, but badly needs to spend more on plant modernisation; as a result, some asset sales may be in the offing.

Perhaps next year the more respectable returns from the baking interests will leave RHM feeling able to publish a breakdown of profits by division. The absence of such a breakdown is a little more conspicuous every year and does the company's rating no good at all.

Gilt-edged

The first tap stock of the 1980s has not been long in coming. Yesterday afternoon the announcement of Exchequer 14 per cent, 1984, performed the traditional function of dampening enthusiasm for other issues in the 1984-85 region. The authorities seem anxious to place an obstacle in the way of any fall in yields that might result from enthusiasm over next Tuesday's banking figures, which cover the month to December and might be quite encouraging.

The important banking figures, after all, will be January's, and it is too early to be sure that they will not prove disappointing. Sales of gilt-edged stock have been quite low in the month so far (it ends on January 16), and the year-end bank interest debits, boosted by 17 per cent Minimum Lending Rate, may not be offset by

“What’s going
on down under?”“It’s all in ANZ Bank’s
Business Indicators”

ANZ Bank's regular publication, "Business Indicators", combines authority and conciseness in the most acceptable way. It includes a general economic view of the Australian scene, with special emphasis on monetary conditions and employment; indices of factory output, with a detailed breakdown, plus indices of ten other aspects of domestic activity; which together provide a sensitive economic barometer; and, in each issue, a definitive article on a specific topic. In the near future articles are planned on the various State economies, money supply and gross domestic product.

Post the coupon today for your free copy of this publication—there is no handier way of keeping abreast of Australia's vigorous economy.

Please send me my free copy of "Business Indicators".

ANZ BANK
AUSTRALIA AND NEW ZEALAND
BANKING GROUP LIMITED
(Incorporated with limited liability in the State of Victoria, Australia)
71 Cornhill, London EC3V 3PR.
Tel: 01-623 7111. Ext 470.

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____